Ship Robert Edwards
1838-1841

NEW BEDFORD

Free Public Library.

Number,

Access. No. 23534

PRESENTED BY

J. Swift & T. S. Allen.

23534

FEB 1883
NEW BEDFORD.

Ship Robert Edwardses Log Book
From August 1838 to March 1841

FEB 1983
NEW BEDFORD
3534

Ship Robert Edwardses

Log Book

From August 1838 to March 1841

Ship Robert Edwards of New Bedford Bound to the Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage Edward Howland master

Remarks on board August 23d 1838

Commences with gentle breaze from S W and pleasant weather Middle part the same latter part light winds from S S W. lying in New Bedford Road at 7 a m the Steash Boat took us in tow and towed us below the Island where we made sail and stood out until Clarks point bore S W whe it came on thick and we went back and anchored the Light house W S W and the Capt came on board with his Lady so ends Three 24 hours all on board and Ready for sea

Remarks onboard Friday August 24 th 1838

First part fres breaze from S W and pleasant employed in various jobs Middle part the pilot came on board latter part at 6 got under way and commenced beating down the Bay with a fresh breaze from S S W and pleasant at 11 Cuttyhunk light bore S E dist 4 m so ends these 24 hours

23534

Remarks on board Sat. August 25th 1838

2 First part fresh breaze and pleasant
4 at 11 past 1 discharged the Pilot cuttyhunk
6 3 1/2 S by E S W/s. bearing N E dist 4 m 5 m at 4
8 3 1/2 Cuttyhunland bore N E dist 5 m
10 3 1/2 from which I take my departure
12 3 1/2 S S E. at 7 got Branchors stowed
2 4 and decks cleared and double
4 5 reefed the topsails Middle part
6 5 1/2 strong breaze and fine weather
8 5 1/2 latter part at 6 a m steered
10 5 1/2 S S E so ends employed fitting
12 5 1/2 the boats saw blackfish

Lat by Obs 39 41 Long by Acts 70,07

Ship Robert Edwards From New Bedford

Hr	K	Hk	Course	sing	Remarks on board day. 26 1838
2	5		E by S	SW	Gentle breze and pleasant all
4	5				hands employed at 1 PM steered
6	6				E by S wind at SW. saw a sail
8	5				ahead made part cloudy latter part
10	5	½			pleasant so ends Theare 24 hours
12	6		E		are man sick
2	5				
4	5				
6	4	½			
8	3	½			
10	3				
12	4				

Lat by Obs 39..34 o
" " acp^{t} 39 " 40 "
Long by Chro 68 " 13 W
" " acp^{t} 68 " 24 "

Var ½ point W

Remarks on Board Monday August 27th 1838

Hr	K	Hk	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	6	½	E	W by W	Commences with Strong wind from
4	7	½		W & W	W S W and cloudy steering E under
6	8				all sail at 8 the mid[dle] hailed to
8	8	½			S W took in main sail Jibb and
10	7	½			top galant sails Middle part at 9
12	7	½			P.M. double reefed the fore and Main top
2	7	½			Sails and took in the Mizen Strong
4	7				gale and cloudy latter part more
6	6				moderate one watch employed
8	5				one man sick
10	5				Lat by Chro 39 " 45
12	4				" " acp^{t} 39 " 50
					Long " Chro 69 " 37
					" " acp^{t} 69 " 41

Var ½ point W

Remarks on Board Tuesday august 28th 1838

Hr	K	Hk	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	3		E	W by W	Gentle breze and fine weather at 1
4	3	½	E by S		P.M. set single reefs and M. Top Galant
6	4				sail all hands employed fiting the
8	4				boats and other Jobs
10	4				Middle part Gentle breezes from W
12	4				and cloudy Saw Sail in the E &
2	4				Latter part part Strong wind from
4	4			W	S W and pleasant all hands employ
6	6				3 men sick
8	7	½			Lat by Obs 39,5-3 by acp^{t} 39,45
10	9			S by W	Long by Chro 69.47 " " 69 44
12	9				

Set[?] Strong Easterly current

Towards The Pacific Ocean Edward Howland master

H	K	Hk	Course	Wind	Lw	Remarks on Board august 29th 1838
2	8	½	Eby S	S W		First part Strong wind from S W and
4	9	½				clear — at 3 double reefed the top sails
6	9	½				at 5 P.M. Saw Brig steering So & W
8	8	½				Middle and latter parts wind and
10	8	½				weather much the same one watch
12	8	½				employed making boat sails and
2	8	½				other jobs so ends these 24 hours
4	8	½				3 men sick
6	8	½				
8	8	½				
10	8					
12	8					

Var 8° W

Lat by acpt 39° 49' N
Long " " 55° 14' W
No obs

H	K	Hk	Course	Wind	Lw	Remarks on Board Thursday august 30th 1838
2	7		Eby S	S W		First part Strong breeze from S W and
4	6					pleasant steering Eby S at 6 more
6	5 ½			W		moderate set fore & main top sail
8	5					and top G. sail wind at W
10	4					Middle part light wind and baffling so
12	2					all sail steering E by S. latter part steady
2	2					breeze from S.S.E. steering E employed
4	4		E			fitting the bluber room &c ends
6	4					Blacksmith Brown and the Cook
8	4	½				sick
10	6					
12	6					

FEB 1883
NEW BEDFORD

Lat by obs 40° 00' N
" " acpt 39° 53'
Long by acpt 53° 09' W

Var 11° W

H	K	Hk	Course	Wind	Lw	Remarks on Board Friday August 31st 1838
2	4		ESE	SbyE		First part light breeze and fine
4	4			S.		weather Middle and latter parts strong
6	5					winds and heavy rain from southward
8	5		ESE	SSE		and westward steering E & S E under
10	7					double reefed top sails — so ends
12	6					squally and baffling
2	4					Blacksmith Brown and the Cook
4	5		SbyE	WSW		sick
6	6					
8	5					Lat by obs 40° 15'
10	5					" " acpt 40° 12'
12	6					Long " obs 50 22
						" " acpt 49 27

23534

Var 22° Easterly

Ship Robert Edwards From New Bedford Towards the

H	K	LK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sat^d ~~August~~ Sept^e 1^st 1838
2	5		S E by E	W	First part strong wind from W
4	6				steering S E by E at 1 P.M. saw a
6	6				sprout to Windward more ship
8	6	½			and stood for it saw no more at
10	7	½			2 more ship and steered S E by E saw
12	7	½			sail to the S W Middle part strong
2	7				wind and cloudy at 5 A.M. saw a Brig
4	7				steering E Latter part strong at 12 M
6	7				Close reefed the fore and Main Top
8	8				Sails Strong wind from W so ends
10	8				one week employed
12	8				Brum Williams and the Blacksmith sick

Lat by Obs 45.. 99 Lat a/c ~~45.. 99~~

Long by Obs 45 99 Lat Obs ~~45.. 99~~ 99 .. 51

Var 22^d W

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept^r 2^d 1838

2	8		S E by E	W	First part Strong wind from W Steering
4	7				S E by E at 6 moderated set Whole Top
6	5				sails top galant sail and Top mast
8	6				steering sail Middle part light squalls
10	7				of rain at 12 the wind Veered to the
12	6				S E Steered S E by E Latter part
2	6		S E by S	& E	Gentle breeze and fine weather so ends
4	6	½			
6	5				Blacksmith and Brum sick
8	6				
10	5				Lat by Obs 38 .. 48 S
12	5				" " a/c^t 38 .. 42 "
					Long " Obs 43 .. 52 W
					" " a/c^t 43 .. 52 "

Var 22^d W.

Remarks on Board Monday Sept^r 3^d 1838

2	4		S E by S	& E	First part Gentle breeze from E
4	4		S S E		and fine weather steering S E by S all sail
6	4				set.
8	4				Middle and Latter parts fine weather
10	5		S E	S S W	but light baffling winds at 8 A.M.
12	5	½			tacked to Southward at 10 tacked
2	5				back to South employed breaking
4	5				out the after hold Iron stores so ends
6	5		E S E	S	Brum sick with the Venerial
8	4				Lat by Obs 38 .. 07 ~~04~~
10					" " a/c^t 38 10 "
12					Long " Obs 42 .. 25 W
					" " a/c^t 42 .. 27

Journal of Occurrences on board the Barque [illegible]

H	K	H	Courses & Winds	Remarks on Board [illegible] Sept 4 1838
2	4		S by E & SSE	Fast — part — light — wind from SSE
4	4		East	Steering SE all sail set — all hands
6	4			employed in various jobs [illegible]
8	4			[illegible]
10	6			[illegible]
12	6			a Brig steering Southerly [illegible]
2	5		S	Brown Lock
4	5			The Blacksmith has got well and my son
6	5			is not what we should [illegible] — but — a
8	4		S by W & S by E	rope maker [illegible]
10	4			[illegible]
12	3	½		[illegible]

[illegible]
40, Ills.

Long " Obs 40 " 24 W
" " Acpt 40 " 4

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 5th 1838

2	-		First part Gentle breezes and fine weather
4	-	S by W	at 2 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales
6	-		[illegible]
8	0		At the 1st the boat went [illegible]
10	0		and the Brig gave chase but [illegible]
12	1		middle part light wind and pleasant
2	0		[illegible] by the whale under double reefed
4	1		sails heading [illegible] and at day
6	0		[illegible]
8	1		all finished — so ends two Days in
10	1		Light — Brown Lock
12	1		Dist by Obs 37 " 40 W
			Long " Obs 40 " 38 "
			" " Acpt 40 " 3
			Obs 22d East Lat " Acpt 37 " 40 "

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 6th 1838

2	3		[illegible]
4	1		[illegible] at 5 PM saw a sperm whale
6	2		[illegible]
8	1	½	[illegible] and pleasant at 7 PM
10	1	½	[illegible]
12	1	½	[illegible] made all sail & Edmund
2	2		gave chase [illegible] so ends
4	1		Brown Lock
6			Lat by Obs. 38 [illegible]
8			[illegible]
10	2		Long " Obs [illegible]
12	2		[illegible]

K	Hr	Course steered	Remarks on board the [illegible]	
	2	½ E	S.W.	First part light airs and pleasant
	3			[illegible]
	4			[illegible]
	5			[illegible]
	4	½		Latter part Strong breezes from
	5			W.S.W. one watch employed in
	6			reefing, duty so ends all well
	6			
	6		S.W.	
	6			
	6	½		
	6	½		

Lat by Obs 38.. 50 N
" " Dec 38.. 45 "
Long " Chro 36.. 36 W
" " Dec ½ 37 .. 14 "

				[illegible]
2	7	E	N.S.W.	First part Strong winds from S.W.
4	7			steering E by S at 4 saw a whale to the
6	7	S.E.		steered for it S.E saw no more
8	7	E by S		at 6 steered E ½ S.
10	7			Middle part Strong winds [illegible]
12	7			Top gallant sails Latter part more
2	7			and moderate employed so ends all well
4	6	½		
6	7			
8	6	½		
10	6			
12	5			

Lat by Obs 39 4 N
" " Dec 39 35 "
Long " Chro 33 .. 09 W
" " Dec 32 5-8 "

Variation of the compass 22° Easterly
[illegible]

2	4	E.S.E ½		First part more moderate and fair
4	4			steering E.S.E with pleasant weather
6	3			at 6 took in top mast studding sail and
8	3			one top gallant sail Middle part light
10	3			airs from W steering E.S.E latter
12	2			part at 8 took in the [illegible]
2	2			steered E at 12 M. saw the Entrance
4	1			of Bluff bearing E.N.E dist 30 ~ miles
6	1			
8	1	E	S.S.W.	
10	3			
12	5			

Lat by Obs at 12
Long by Chro 31 .. 44
" " Lunar 31 35

[illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Tiger E. Brockett Master

11	K				Remarks and Observations
2	6		SSE	3	First part fine breeze [illegible]
4	6				steering E all sail set at 3 P.M.
6	5				saw the Island of Corvo bearing E by N
8	3				at 6 took in top gallant sails and mizen
10	1	½		3	Close hauled. Dist 4 miles and Corvo bearing
11	1	½		3	N E dist 5 miles at 8 double reefed M. T.
1	1	½		3	sails and came about steering S E
4	2	½		3	at 4 a.m squally wind at 5 wore ship
6	5		ESE	SE	E & E latter first strong wind and
8	5			S	clear no land in sight so ends all
10	5				hands employed
12	5				

Lat by Obs 39.28
" " Obs 39"34
Long " Accpt 29"48

Nov 22nd Easterly

Remarks on board Tiger Sept 11th 1838

2	2		~~SSE~~	SSW ½	First part at 1 P.M. tacked ship
4	2			½	15 times ditto. strong wind and heavy
6	2			½	squalls frequent with Rain at 6
8	2			½	tacked ship to S E middle part at 3
10	1	½		½	A.M. tacked ship to westward at 6
12	4		SE	½	tacked back to S E latter part
2	4			½	strong wind and rough sea saw
4	3		E	½ two ships to leeward so ends and
6	4		SE	½ watch employed
8	4			½	
10	5			½	
12	5			½	

Lat by Obs 39.15
" " Accpt 39 9
Long " Obs 29.28
" " Accpt 29 33

FEB 1933
WILFORD

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 12th 1838

			SE	SSW	Strong wind from SS W steering SE under
					double reefed top sails at 4 P.M. saw Pyal
					bearing SS E dist 25 miles at 6 saw Pico
					bearing SE by S dist 40 miles middle part
					light Breeze from SS E and pleasant
					weather steering for Dyale SW
					at 5 A.M saw St George bearing S
					latter part at 10 saw a shoal of
					sperm whales going quick to wind
					ward lowered the boats but got none
					at 11 saw on board all hands employed
					seting up rigging so ends pleasant
					[illegible] at bearing SW dist 8 miles St George S

Ship Robert Edwards Cruising Off the Western Islands

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 13th 1838

Commences light airs and pleasant set
sail set all hands employed saw 4 sail
at 7 Fyal bearing S ½ W 14 M. St George
S E dist 25 M. Stuck in top gelant sails and
main sail and tacke of to S E and E S E
Middle part set to stuken in shour sail
at E S E latter part pleasant saw a Barque
at 10 bowsed for Blackfish fastned
and the iron drawed at 12 one
board so ends calm

A Wind of Fyal bearing S W
Peak of Pico S
and St George bearing S E

Remarks on board Friday Sept 14th 1838

Commences light airs from eastward
heading of shour all hands employed
coopering the oil at 2 P.M. bowsed for
Blackfish got none at 3 came on board
and put the oil in the bulkhead room
at 6 calm Peak of Pico bearing S Fyal
A Wind bearing S W by S St George S E
middle part at 8 A.M. took a light
breeze from N W stay a back until
daylight and then steered E for
Graciosa latter part strong wind from
E by E at 10 A.M. the Capt went on shour
to Isaac Mathews a Portuguese who
worked his passage from Newbedford
so ends lying off and on under short sail

Remarks on Board Saturday 15 Sept
Strong wind and squally the Boat on
shour at 1 P.M. double reefed the top sails
and took in the mainsails at 3 P.M. the
boat come aboard and steered S at 6
made at E the S point of St George
bore S W and a Spirit of Terceira S E
middle part at P.M. commenced to
blow strong gale from E and squally
latter part more moderate at
S E end of Pico bore W St George
S E end E by S ends heading W
under close reefed top sails

For Whales September 18 '38

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 16th
Moderate Amaze and fine weather
standing in under Pico Peak having
at 1 P.M. take to Starboard
& boats for something like whales but
saw no more at 6 wind at Southward
and laying heading E by S from the
shore saw Brig E shore

Middle part lying under Pico light airs and pleasant
at midnight saw a brig at E shore west to St George
under sail. P. Latter part strong wind from W by S
and squally standing over for Terceira at 11 A.M.
took in Main Topsail sails employed reefed the Topsails
at noon Terceira bore E dist 15 miles course as E

Remarks on Board Sept 17th 1838 Monday
First part strong squalls of wind and rain at 10 A.M.
took in main sail & fill and Spanker boat up for main
the Island of Terceira in sight. the Brig Columbia from
Rogers bar 150 Bbls at 4 past 1 P.M. saw a sail E at 6 light wind
Ends Fresh 1st dist Middle part wind & Var Wind rainy at 4 A.M.
light wind from E.S.E. and pleasant George Mayhew fell overboard
lowered and got him saw Sail and Brig Latter part of Port
Bray distant 8 miles saw a large whale at 11 lowered in pursuit
50 miles Where 24 hours 100 knots past
Port Bray bearing NW by S or 10 miles

Remarks on Board Tuesday 18th 1838
Commences with light airs from E.S.E working off for the
boats at 5 P.M. got them in the ship at 6 began to cut in the
spice and lashed down for the night heading W Middle
the same day 6 A.M. began to cut latter part light airs and
at 11 Terceira bore E dist 15 miles employed cutting

110, Bbls.

Ship Robert Edmonds Leaving off the

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 19th 1838

Commences with light winds from W & W and pleasant and close cutting at 4 P.M. finished at 6 began to boil Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same Terceira bearing W dist 25 [illegible] employed boiling

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 20th 1838

First part Light airs and pleasant all hands employed boiling heading E & under short sail at 6 Terceira bore W & W dist 10 [illegible]

Middle part Black and rainy steering W. part of shoar at daylight saw shoar employed boiling Latter part at 7 steered off shoar employed washing ship Thick weather saw three sails of shoar at 12 M. Last part Brig bore W & W dist about 7 [illegible] so ends this 24 hours all well

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 21st 1838

Light winds and pleasant stood off shoar to E & S E saw at 6 A.M all hands employed boiling at 8 saw a Barque and Brig steering E & E.

Middle part at 12 P.M finished boiling Latter part at 7 steered off shoar employed washing ship Thick weather saw three sails of shoar at 12 M. Last part Brig bore W & W dist about 7 [illegible] so ends this 24 hours all well

Western Islands Edward Hamblin Master—

Remarks on Board Saturday 22d 1838

Commences with light airs from W & W and pleasant
Hauled off shore under double reefed top sails saw
3 sails to windward Middle part — Has some Latter part
Strong wind from W by W heading up the North side of
Terceira at 20m from the Land Lay'd sail set saw 3
sail so ends these 24 hours all well one much employed

Terceira bearing S dist 15m

Remarks on Board Sunday 23d 1838
Commences with strong wind from W & W heading up
at 4 P.M. took in Top Gallant sails at 8 the wind hauled
to Northward Middle part at 9 double reefed the Top sails
Terceira bearing S dist 20m at 12 part 9 more sail and
steered W & W under three top sails commences with
thick and rainy at daylight Gentle breeze and pleasant
made all sail for the S. part of Graciosa bearing dist 10m
Latter part wind and weather much the same at 9
sent a boat in for fruit but got none so ends

Graciosa bearing E & E dist 3m

Remarks on Board Monday 24th of Sept 1838
First part Gentle breeze from E & E and fine weather
steering W at 9 P.M. saw Fyal bearing W at 6 it
bore S.W. dist 18m took in Top Gallant sails Middle part
pleasant heading W at 10 P.M. double reefed the top sails
Latter part all hands employed coopering the oil at 8 a.m
Wore ship to the eastward so ends Fyal bearing E S E dist
15m

Fyal bearing E S E dist 6m

Remarks on board Tuesday 25th of Sept 1838
Light Breeze from E & E and pleasant steering E under
double reefed top sails at 3 P.M. wore ship to W
finished coopering Middle part pleasant at 8 steered
S S E for the W end of Fyal at 5 a.m. stood off shore
& wore ship and stood in for the Land at 8 a.m.
S W end of Fyal bearing E dist 12m Captain went on
shore Sent the Larboard Chase and Sent ashore for the
Harbour with all sail set strong Breeze from E & E at 12
M. Capt came on board with the Pilot to go in and anchor
so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday 26th of sept 1838
First part strong wind from E and cloudy Sent the Starboard Chain
at 1 P.M. anchored at Fyal in 18 fathoms Inverter the lighter came off
and we Landed 150 bbls of spermoil to be shipped home took on
board about 50 bbls potatoes and onions and at 6 got under way and
stood to sea with strong Breeze from E and cloudy

Schr Robert Edwards From Kingston Jam to Pic

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 26th 1838
2				S	Middle part fresh Breeze and cloudy stowed
4					the anchors lashed the chains and steered S
6					under three top sails wind at S at 11 P.M.
8					steered SSE Latter part all hands
10	6	½	S		employed beating the rest of the cables
12	6				so ends there 24 hours pleasant
2	6		SSE		
4	6				At 8 P.M. the SE mount of Tyal bore
6	6				E by compass dist about 20 ms from
8	6				which I take my departure
10	6				Lat 37.08 S
12	5				per acpt 37.06
					Long per Sun 26.53 W
					per acpt 27.03
					Var 22° ~~Easterly~~ Westerly

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 27th 1838

2	3		SSE	S	First part light wind and pleasant steering
4	4				SSE all hands employed cleaning the chain
6	4		S		cables at 4 steered S by E all sail set saw a
8	4			SbE	brig steering S & W Middle and latter part
10	3				light baffling winds all hands employed
12	1	½			in ships duty so ends all well
2	1				
4	2			Baffling	
6	2				
8	3				
10	1				
12	0				

Lat per acpt 36.17
Long " " 26.34

Variation 2° Westerly

Remarks On Board Friday 28th of sept 1838

2	0		SbE	Baffling	Commences with light Baffling winds all
4	1			SSW	hands employed in various jobs
6	4				
8	9		SEbS	SSW	Middle part light Baffling winds and
10	9				cloudy
12	2				Latter part all hands employed setting
2	4		SbE	WSW	up the lanyards light airs and pleasant
4	5				so ends these 24 hours all well
6	2				
8	1				
10	2				
12	2				

Lat per acpt 35.29 S
Long " " 25.41 W

Variation 2° Westerly

Pacific Ocean

Remarks on Board Sat. Sept 29th 1838

Fair & fresh light airs and pleasant

all hands employed in ships duty

Middle part light airs from N & pleasant

Latter part at 6 A.M. wind hauled to S steered ESE so ends all hands employed

H	K	M	courses winds &c.
2	1		SbyE ESE
4	2		
6	1		
8	1		
10	2		
12	1		
2	1	½	
4	2		ESE S
6	1		
8	2		
10	3		
12	1		

Lat by obs 35-34 35-32
" " acct 35-14
Long " Chro 25-18
" " acct 25-11

Variation 21° Westerly

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 30th 1838

Light airs at ½ past 11 wind hauled to W & SW steering SbyE all hands employed in sheathing the decks and other jobs

Middle and Latter parts pleasant and breezing so ends these 24 hours

2	2		SbyE SWbyS
4	1		
6	1		
8			Calm
10			
12			
2	1		SWbyW SbyE
4	2		
6	2		
8	2		
10	3		
12	5		EbyS

Lat by obs 35-03 obd
" " acct 34-51 " —
Long " " 25-13 W
obd Chro

Variation 1 3/4 points Westerly

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 1st 1838

Comences with gentle breezes from SbyE steering EbyS at 4 wind at S & SbyW steering SEbyE all took in top gallant sails

Middle part breezing and more heading to the eastward

Latter part the same all hands employed in various jobs

2	4		SEbyS EbyE
4	4		
6	4	½	SEbyS
8	4	½	SbyE
10	2		SSE
12	2	½	ESE
2	2	½	
4	2	½	SSE S
6	2	½	EbyS
8	3		
10	3		
12	5		

Lat by obs — acct 34 39 obd
Long " " 23 5-9 W

Variation

Ship Robert Edwards From Sen Redfoot For

H	h		Ho course Miles	Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 2 - 1838
2	3		~~E~~ SSE	First part light Breeze from SSE at 3
2	3			P. M. tacks to SW
4	3		SW by W	
6	4		"	Middle part fine Breeze
8	5	½	SW by S	
10	2		~~SW by W~~	Latter part the same all sail set all
12	2		SW by W	hands employed in variously [illegible]
2	2			the boats &c
4	6		SW by W	
6	6	½		Lat per Obs 33 - 40
8	6	½		" " dedt 33 - 32
10	6			Long " Obs 24 38
				" " dedt 24 28

Variation 17¼ West by
Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 3 1838

2	4		SW by S	SSE
4	5			First part fresh Breeze from SSE
6	5			steering SSW
8	5		SW by S	SE by S
10	5			Middle part Pleasant all sail set
12	4			Latter part the same saw two Brigs to
2	4			Leward at 10 saw a Brack steered of or W
4	4		SW	SSE untill noon no more Inclined to Heave to
6	3			SW so ends Hues 24 hours one watch
8	3			employed making Sum a arm
10	3		SW by W	
12	3			Lat per Obs 32 12 S
				" " dedt 32 - 19 "
				Long " Obs 25 - 03 W
				" " dedt 25 - 14 "

Variation 17¼ West by
Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 4th 1838

2	4		SW by W	S
4	5	½	E by S	First part gentle Breeze from SSE steering
6	5	½		SW at 2 P. M. tacked and stood
8	5			Middle part fresh Breeze all sail set
10	4	½	E	SSE Latter part the same saw a Brig
12	4	½		steering E so ends one watch employed
2	4	½		making Sum a arm
4	4	½	E by S	S
6	5			
8	5			Lat per Obs 32 - 23
10	5			" " dedt 32 - 33
12	5			Long " Obs 22 - 57
				" " dedt 23 - 02

Variation 17¼ W by S

The Captain became Edward Haviland Master

H	K	Hk	course	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday Oct 5th 1838
2	3	½	ESE	S	First part fresh Breeze from Sly E
4	3	½			saw two sail to the Eastward
6	4	½			at 9 tacked ship to westward at 9 hauled
8	4	½	WbS	SbW	to SE Middle part Thick and hazy
10	3	½			latter part pleasant all sail set & ran on watch
12	4		SE	SSW	employed so ends all well
2	3		SSE	SW	
4	3		SE	SSW	
6	3				
8	3	½			
10	3				
12	3				

Lat pr Obs 31° 58' N
Lat " ac/p 32 00"
Long " " 22 51 W
Obs Obs

Variation 1 3/4 points Westerly

H	K	Hk	course	Winds	Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 6th 1838
2	3		SW		First part gentle breeze and pleasant ½ past 12
4	2				M. tacked ship to the westward
6	2				Middle part Thick at 1 P.M. calm took in
8	2				top gallant sails at 3 took a squall shortly
10	1	½			accompanied with thunder and lightning
12	2				latter part baffling wt all sail so ends
2	1				pleasant one watch employed
4	4		SE	SbW	
6	4		S	E	
8	4				
10	6				
12	2		SbW	SE	

Lat pr Obs 31° 02
" " ac/p 30° 58
Long " Obs 22° 49
" " ac/p 22° 42

Variation 1 3/4 points West

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 7th 1838

H	K	Hk	course	Winds	
2	2	½	SSW	SE	First part Light Breeze and pleasant
4	2				Middle part Light airs and fine weather
6	2				at 4 A.M. set the fore Topmast
8					Lower and Mr T'G'sl studding sails
10					Latter part Light airs from ESE so ends
12	½		S	SE	three 24 hours all well
2	½				
4	1	½			
6	2	½			
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Lat pr Obs 30° 20
" " ac/p 30° 24
Long " Obs 22° 36
" " ac/p 22° 33

Variation 1 3/4 points

Ship Robert Edwards From New Bedford

H	K	H'	courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday Oct 8th 1838
2	3		S	S & by W	First part light airs and pleasant
4	3				Middle and latter parts the same
6	2	½			one watch employed so ends all sail
8	2	½			set
10	3				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2	½			
6	2	½			
8	2	½			
10	2				
12	3				

Lat per Obs 29 .. 21 S
" " ac[illegible] 29 24 "
Long " per Chro 22 25 W
" " ac[illegible] 22 23 "

Variation 1 point W[illegible]y
Remarks on Board October 9th 1838

2	3		S	S W by W	Commences with light airs and pleasant
4	3				the watch employed viz the Blacksmiths
6	2	½			Forge and ascertained that the Blacksmith
8	3				was a Ropemaker
10	1	½			Middle part light airs and pleasant
12	1	½			Latter part the employed the watch in the
2	1				fore & aft sails so ends all hands
4	2				Lat per Chro 28 .. 44 S
6	1	½			" " ac[illegible] 28 .. 44 "
8	1	½			Long " Chro 22 .. 07 W
10			calm		" " ac[illegible] 22 .. 13 "
12					

Long per Lunar Obs 21 .. 4

Variation 1 point Westerly
Remarks on Board October 10th 1838

2	1		S by W	S W by W	at ½ past 2 took light breeze from
4	2				S & E all hands employed bending &
6	1				mending the fore topsails
8	½				Middle part gentle breeze and fine weather
10	½				Latter part the same all sail set employed
12	1				mending the fore t.g.s. sail and bending
2	2		E		steering W & W so ends all hands employed
4	3				
6	4				Lat per ac[illegible] 29 .. 51 S
8	4				Long " " 22 13 W
10	4				Obs
12	4				

Variation 1 point W

For the Pacific Ocean E. Hovlund Master

H	K	Hk	courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4		S by E		Light airs and fair out sail sail 2 sails
4	4				at 3 fresh Breeze furnished the first lift
6	5				sail and beat time
8	6				Middle part cloudy all sail set
10	6				Latter part the same sail
12	5				spenus are much employed all well
2	4				
4	6		S by W & S		
6	6				
8	6				
10	7				
12	7				

Lat Pr Obs 25 . 45 .
" " Acpt 25 . 34
Long " " 22 19

Saturday 1 part Westerly
Remarks on Board the Ship Oct 12 A 1838

2	6	½	S by W	1 or 2	First part Gentle Breeze and cloudy no sail in sight
4	5				"
6	5				
8	6				Latter part the same are much employed
10	7	½			in various Jobs so ends all well
12	7				
2	6	½			
4	6	½			
6	7				
8	7				
10					
12	6				

Lat Pr Obs 23 14 Ch
" " Acpt 23 . 07 .
Long " Obs 21 56 W
" " Acpt 22 19 "

Saturday 1 part Westerly
Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 13 A 1838

2	6	½	S by W	8 or 6	First part fresh Breeze and pleasant all
4	6				sail set
6	6	½			Middle part the same
8	6	½			Latter part Gentle breezes and pleasant
10	6	½			the most employed in various duty got-
12	7	½			a Distance so ends all well
2	7				
4	6	½			
6	7	½			
8	7	½			
10	7	½			
12	7				

Lat Pr Obs 20 . 43 Ch
" " Acpt 20 31
Long " Obs 22 . 16
" " Obs 21 2
" " Acpt 22 . 31

Sunday 1 part Westerly

Ships Robert Edwards From Canton For the Pacific

H	K	Ha	Courses	Winds	Lh
2	3	½	S by W		
4	7				
6	7	½	S by W		
8	8				
10	8				
12	8	½			
2	7	½			
4	7	½			
6	7	½			
8	7				
10	8	8			
12	8	8			

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 14th 1838

Strong trades and clear all sail set at 1 P.M. saw a Breach here steered W at 3 saw Same again bearing as at last saw at 6 more at ½ P. M. hove to & steered S by W set all sail

Made and Latter part strong trades and pleasant weather so ends all well

Lat pr Obs 18°.03
" " Dept 18°.9
Long " Obs 22°.26
" " Dept 21°.56

Probably a Strong Easterly Current

Variation 1 point Westerly

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 15th 1838

H	K	Ha	Courses	Winds	Lh
2	8		S by W & S E		
4	8				
6	7				
8	7				
10		½	S by E		
12	1	½			
2	1	½			
4	1	½			
6	5		W		
8	5				
10	4	½	S by W		
12	5				

Strong trades and pleasant weather at mid Set at 6 P. M. took in studing sails and top gallant sails and hauled the courses up at 10 came to Main top sail to the mast heading S E dist 5 by L Middle part pleasant at 4 A. M. steered W dist 5 saw the Isle of Sal bearing W dist 20 miles at Latter part hove to S by W saw the Island of Bona at Bearing S by W dist 30 miles at 12 the Middle of it Bore S W dist about 72 miles so ends. Hove 24 hours all well

Found the Current 32 miles to the East

Lat pr Obs 16°.26 miles
" " Dept 16°.31 " W
Long " Obs 22°.12 " W
" " Dept 22°.12 "

Variation 1¼ points Westerly

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 16th 1838

H	K	Ha	Courses	Winds	Lh
2	5		S S W & S		
4	5				
6	6				
8	5				
10	6		S by W		
12	5	½			
2	6	½			
4	5				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6		S		

Gentle trades and pleasant all sail set at 4 P. M. saw a Sail of Blackfish bound to boats but got none at 6 come board steered S S W the Island of Bona at bearing S W dist 20 miles Middle part Gentle Breeze and hazy latter part the same all sail set Lost made employed so ends all well

Lat pr Obs 14°.20 S
" " Dept 14°.22 "
Long " " 22°.04 W

40 Obs

Variation 1¼ points Westerly

Occan on a whaling voyage E. H. Hilland Master

H	K	Hk	Winds	Knots	Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 9th 1833
2	3		SW	E	Gentle breezes and cloudy all sail set
4	3				Cat 1 P.M. spoke a Spanish brig & took
6	4		S		sail to three lee sails and two sail in
8	3				½ past 2 calm made all sail 3 light
10	3			SW	Breezes from E Middle part light airs
12	5				from E & E Latter part the same sent
2	3	½			Jackpish lowered two boats and got two
4	3				~~Lowered~~ so ends 3 sail in sight
6	3				Lat pr Obs 13 . 1
8	3		SSW	ESE	" " dcpt 17 . 10
10	3				Long " Obsv 22 . 11
12	0				" " dcpt 22 . 27

Variation 1 ¼ points Westerly
Remarks on Board Thursday 10th 1833

2			calm	Commences calm & large swell from SE at 3
4				light airs the Ship English cruiser sent
6	2	½	SbyS SE	boat off for us at 6 past one sixteen men
8	2	½		boys & Black and Brown upon it & 4 of 7
10	6		S	SE	like Indians all sail out
12	4				Middle part light Breezes and cloudy
2	6				from E by S latter part light winds and
4	5	½			pleasant boiled the Blackfish so ends
6	4				one much employed ship in sight
8	3				Lat pr Obs 12 . 11 S
10	2				" " dcpt 12 . 08
12	2				Long " Obsv 22 11
					" " dcpt 22 0 W

Variation 1 point Westerly
Remarks on Board Friday Oct 19th 1833

2	1		SbyE SEbyE	Light airs and pleasant at 3 P.M. Sent out
4	1	½		for Blackfish got 2 at 6 came on Board
6	0			made sail to SbyE. Middle and Latter
8	2		SbyE	parts the same Boiled the Blackfish and
10	2			got 5 bbls. from the boats so ends all still
12	2			one much employed
2	1	½		Lat pr Obs 11 . 22 S
4	½			" " dcpt 11 28 "
6	2			Long " Obsv 21 . 24 W
8	2			" " dcpt 21 . 47 "
10	3			
12	4			

Variation 1 point Westerly

Ships Robert Edwards From New Bedford For the

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 21st 1838

2	3		SSE	Dist	Commences with light Breezes and pleasant
4	4	½			a sail N Lenhard
6	5	½			Middle part the same
8	4				Latter part pleasant are much employed
10	4				Turning in the main and mizen top mast
12	2	½			rigging so ends all well
2	1	½			
4	3				
6	2				
8	2		S	SSE	
10	1				
12	2				

Lat pt Obs 10 = 18 S
Lat " Acpt 10 20 "
Long " Acpt 21 ½
Chro 21 00

Variation 1 point Westerly

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 21st 1838

2	1		S	SSE	Commences with light airs and pleasant
4	1				weather are much employed
6	1				
8					Middle part calm with distant thunder and
10					lightning
12					
2					Latter part Light Breezes and pleasant
4					
6	2		SSE	East	
8	2				
11	2	½			
12	3				

Lat pt Obs 10 - 05 S.
" " Acpt 10 - 00 .
Long " Chro 20 - 59 W
" " Acpt 20 55 - .

Variation 1 point Westerly

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 22nd 1838

2	3		SSE	East	First part Light Breezes and pleasant
4	3	½			Middle calm
6	2				Latter the same all hands employed
8	2				turning in the fore rigging so ends
10	3				all Swell
12	3				
2	2				
4	0			Calm	
6	3			East	
8	0			calm	
10	0				
12	0				

Lat pt Obs 9 " 25 = S
" " Acpt 9 . 30 .
Long " Chro 20 39
" " Acpt 20 27

Variation 1 point Westerly

Pacific Ocean On a Whaling Voyage C. Howland Master

Remarks on Board Oct 23d 1838

2			calm	Commences calm and pleasant employed
4				steering in P.M. fore rigging Middle
6	2		SSE	part Light airs and cloudy with distant
8	2			Thunder and lightning
10			calm	Latter part the same Latter part part
12	1			a Boat gone steering &c so ends one
2	2			watch employed
4	2			Lat pt obs 8° 58' N
6	3			" " dep 9° 01' "
8	2		SE	Long " dep 20 26 W
10	1			
12	0			

Variation 3/4 point Westerly

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 24th 1838

2	2		SSE	Light Breeze from WSW and hazy Middle
4	2	½		part at 12 took a breeze from SSW set the
6	2	½		studding sails at 4 took them in wind SW
8	1	½	SE by S	and hazy Latter part baffling winds and
10	1	½		hazy Ends
12	3			
2	3			Lat pt obs 7° 15' N
4	2		Baffling	Long " " 19 55 W
6	2			
8	3			
10	3		S by E	
12	2			

Variation 3/4 point Westerly

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 25th 1838

2	2		SE	W Light wind from SW and hazy at 4 P.M.
4	2			Come too and a steering S by E set the
6	1			studding sails Middle part Light airs and pleasant
8	1			Latter part at 8 Made sail S by W Westerly and
10	2			a Boat to S W so ends all hands employed
12	1			steering in the Main rigging
2	2		SEE	SSW Lat pt obs 6° 7' S
4	2			" " dep 7' 49
6	2			Long " Obs 19° 45'
8	2		W	SSW " " Lunar 19° 04
10	2			dep 18° 55'
12	2			

Variation 3/4 point Westerly

Ships Robert Edwards from New Bedford for

H	K	HK	courses	winds	Log	Remarks on Board Friday Oct 26th 1838
2	2	W		SSW		Log'd 6 miles from 12 to 2 Heading W
4	2					Middle part Calm
6	1			Calm		Latter part The same all hands employed
8						steering in the Morn saying so with Boy in
10						sight
12						Lat per Obs 7° 5-4 W
2						" per D 7 " 48 "
4						Long " per D 19 36 W
6						Long " per Obs 18 55 "
8						
10						
12						

Variation 3/4 Point Westerly

Remarks on Board Saturday 27th of Oct

2					Commences calm and warm Thermometer
4					at 83° in the shade at 8 took above yawl from
6					astern Set all sail set
8					Middle part
10					[illegible]
12					Latter part The same
2					
4					
6					
8					Hoisted a Sea and set the Log-line
10					Supposed about 15 or 16 W
12					

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 28th 1838

2	2		Sight E		First part Light baffling winds and
4	1				very clear Saw ship and Brig Bearing S.W
6	1				Middle part The same Saw 3 sails
8	2				Latter part Sight winds and cloudy
10	3				3 ships and 2 Brigs in sight at 10
12	2		SW	SSW	a.m Boarded the English Brig
2	2				Formale 35 days from Bristol for
4	2				the Isle of France 20 souls
6	3		SSE	S	Lat per Obs 8 " 5 S
8	3				" " Log 8 "
10	1		W by N	W by N	Log from the above Log of Yesterday
12	2				75 , 53 W

The Log of the Crew on board the Ship Howland Master

H	n	Winds	Remarks on board Monday Oct 29th 1838
2	3	SEx.E SSW	First part gentle Breeze from SSE
"	4		begins & ends with calm & rain
"	4		Middle part [illegible]
1	4	WxS	Latter part light baffling winds and
"	5		rainy one Sail employed so ends
"	6	W	
2	4	SSE SW	in sight
4	2		No Observation
"	2	SEbyS SSW	Lat pr Obs 6 17 N
8	2		Long " " 18 39 W
10	0		
"	0		

Variation 3/4 Point Westerly
Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 30th 1838

2	2	S SE	First part Baffling and rainy
4	1		Middle part calm and cloudy
6	1		Latter part the same ends employed
8	1		so ends sail in sight
10		Calm	
12			Lat pr Obs 6 " 15 N
2			" " Accpt 6 10 "
4			Long " Chron 17 " 50 W
6			" " Accpt 18 " 37 "
8			
10			
12			

Variation 3/4 Point Westerly
Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 31 1838

2	1	ESE S	First part calm and pleasant all
4	1		hands employed in ships work
6	1		Middle part Light Baffling winds and rainy
8	1 ½		latter part pleasant & ships employed
10	1	SE SSW	so ends all hands employed fitting
12	0		the rigging
2	0	S SSE	Lat pr Obs 6 . 01 N
4	0		" " Accpt 6 03 "
6	1	SW SE	Long pr Accpt 17 . 44 W
8	2		
10	1	SSW SE	
12	1		

Ship Robert Evans from Bedford for the

2	K	H	Courses	Winds	S W	Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 1st 1838
4	1					Light Baffling winds and rainy all hands
6	2					employed fitting ship
8	1					Middle part pleasant
10	1		SE by S		SW	Latter part rainy all hands employed
12	2					so ends all well Three ships in sight
2	3					
4	2					Lat per Acpt 45.44 S
6	2		SSW			Long " " 17.49 W
8	2					
10	2		SE		SSW	
12	3					

Variation 3/4 point Westerly
Remarks on Board Friday Nov 2 1838
First part Gentle Breeze from WSW
and rainy all sail set
Middle part Baffling winds and Squally rain
Latter part Saw 5 sail all Standing
to Southward at 9 A M took fine
Breeze from S backed ship to westward
so ends cloudy & Ob

2	2		SSE		WSW	Lat per Acpt 4.58 S
4	3					Long " " 17.48
6	3					
8	2		SE			
10	2		S		SW	
12	2				SSW	
2	3		SSE		W	
4	2					
6	1				WSW	
8	0					
10	2		WSW		S	
12	4					

Variation 3/4 Point Westerly
Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 3 1838
Gentle Breeze from S and Cloudy
Steering W SW all sail set
Middle part rainy split the fly
Latter part strong winds and
pleasant one watch employed
mending the fly split so ends

2	3	½	WNW		SSW	Lat per Obs 4.30 S
4	4					" " Acpt 4 40 "
6	4					Long " Chro 19.13 W
8	3		SW		SE	" " Acpt 19.12 "
10	5		SW		SSE	
12	3		W		SW	
2	3	½	SW by W		SSW	
4	4					
6	4					
8	4		WSW		SSW	
10	5					
12	4	½				

Variation 3/4 Point W

Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage Edward Hartland Master

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board abor. 4th 1838
2	4	½	NbyE	SbyW	Stb. Breeze from S heading NbyW
4	5	½			all sail set finished the fishing
6	2	½			and bent mine
8	4	½			Middle and Latter parts the same so ends
10	5				these twenty four hours all well
12	6	½	SWbyW	SbyE	
2	4				
4	5				
6	4		WSW	S	Lat pr Obs 3 ° 2 ′ S
8	6				an an Accpt 3 23 "
10	6				Long an Obsn 20 ° 27 W
12	6				an an Accpt 20 ° 36 "

Variation ¾ point Westerly

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 5th 1838

2	5		NbyE	SWbyS	First part fresh Breeze and cloudy
4	5				all sail set
6	5				
8	4				Middle part the same heading to westward
10	3		WSW	S	
12	2				Latter part light Baffling winds and
2	3				raining at 8 tacked ship to SE at 9 tacked
4	4				to Westward saw Sail to Leeward so ends
6	3		SE	SSW	one much employed
8	3				Lat pr Obs 2 ° 5 S
10	3		NbyE	SWbyS	Long " " 21 28
12	4				

Variation ¾ point Westerly

Remarks On Board Tuesday 6 of Nov 1838

2	2		N		First part light winds and raining at 8 tacked
4	1				ship to SE saw two sails
6	2		ESE	S	
8	1				Middle part pleasant at 6 tacked to Westward
10	2	½	SE	SSW	
12	2	½			Latter part all hands employed fitting rigging
2	2	½			saw two ships so ends fine weather
4	3				
6	3		NbyE	SbyW	Lat pr Obs 2 ° 38 S
8	3	½			" " Accpt 2 ° 31 "
10	3	½			Long " Obsn 21 ° 37 W
12	4				" " Accpt 21 ° 28 "

Variation ¾ point West

Ship Robert Edwards from Christiansand for the

H	K	Hk	course	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 7th 1838
2	4		WbS	SbW	Commences with gentle breeze from SbW standing
4	4				to westward all hands employed fitting rigging
6	4				
8	3		NWbW	S	Middle part the same
10	3				
12	3				
2	4	½	SW	SSE	Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant
4	3	½			all hands employed fitting and tarring
6	4				rigging so ends
8	4				Lat per obs 1° 24 S
10	4				" " accpt 1 31 "
12	4	½			Long " Chron 22 32 W
					" " accpt 22 32 "

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 8th 1838

2	4	½	SW	SSE	Fresh breeze and pleasant weather all
4	4	½			sail set
6	5				
8	5	½			Middle part the same
10	5	½			
12	4				Latter part too ships in sight at 11
2	5	½			A M part a Dutch galiot steering SW
4	5	½			so ends one watch employed tarring rigging
6	5	½			Lat per obs 00 7 S
8	5				" " accpt 00 15 "
10	5				Long " Chron 23 35
12	5				" " Lunar 23 36
					" " accpt 23 26

Variation 1 Point Westerly

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 9th 1838

2	5	½	SW	SSE	First part fresh breeze and pleasant
4	5	½			heading SW
6	5	½			
8	4	½	SSW	SE	Middle part wind and weather
10	4				much the same
12	5				
2	3	½	SbW	SbE	Latter part the same one watch employed
4	5				tarring the rigging so ends ship in sight
6	5				Lat per obs 1°34 S
8	5				an no accpt 1.40 "
10	5				Long per Chron 24 40 W
12	4	½			" " accpt 24 50

Variation 1 Point Westerly

Pacific Ocean on a Whaling voyage &c. Horatio Morton Master

H	K	Hk	courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 10th 1838
2	4		SW	SE	First part Light Breeze and pleasant
4	4				weather
6	4				
8	4	½	SbyS		Middle part much the same
10	4	½			
12	4		SSW	SE	Latter part the same saw a ship steering
2	4				of W so ends all well one mark employed
4	4	½			Taring
6	4	½			
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Lat pr Obs 6° 3' 13 S
an an Accpt 5 7 an
Long an Obs 25 45 W
an an Lunars 25 43 an
an an Accpt 25 35 an

Variation 2 point Westerly

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 11th 1838

2	4		SSW½W	SE	First part Gentle Breeze and fine weather
4	4	½			at 2 set the fore top mast studingsal
6	5	½			
8	6				Middle part the same
10	5	½	SbyS		
12	5	½			Latter part Gentle Breeze and pleasant
2	5	½			so ends all well
4	5	½			
6	5	½	SSW	ESE	Lat pr Obs 6° 5 13 S
8	5	½			an an Accpt 5 " 07 "
10	5	½			Long " Obs 26 " 35 "
12	6				" an Accpt " 26 " 32

Variation 2 point Westerly

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 12th 1838

2	5		SbyS	E	Gentle breaze from E sq rained the yards and set
4	5	½			the studing sails
6	4	½			
8	4	½			Middle part pleasant
10	5				
12	5	½			Latter part the same so ends
2	5	½			
4	6	½			Lat pr Obs 6° 7 " 12 S
6	6	½			" " Accpt 7 " 05 "
8	6	½			Long " Accpt 27 " 51
10	6	½			
12	6	½			

Ship Robert Edwards From Sen Bedford For the Pacific

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 13th 1838

2	6	½	NNW	ESE	Gentle Breeze and pleasant weather
4	6	½	chasing		at 1 P.M. saw a large whale at 2 lowered
6	6	½			at 4 pasted at 6 got hold to the ship
8					Middle part lying by the whale head to
10			Light airs		ESE at 6 A.M. Began to cut heading SW
12					Latter part fresh Breeze and
2					pleasant employed cutting
4					
6	1	½	W	SE	
8	1	½			
10	1	½			
12	1	½			

Lat pr Obs 7 26 S
" an Capt 7 26 "
Long an Obs 28 40 W
" an Capt 28 38 "

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 14th 1838

2				ESE	First part fresh Breeze employed cutting
4					at 3 P.M. finished and made sail to S by W
6					at 9 began to boil
8	4	½	SbyW		Middle part Wind at ESE steering SbyW
10	4	½		E	under double reefed top sails employed
12	4				boiling
2	4				Latter part strong breeze at 8 A.M. took
4	4				in the foresail Mizzen Top sails employed
6	4				boiling so ends all well
8	2	½			Lat pr Obs 8 30 S
10	2	½			" an Capt 8 26 "
12	2	½			Long an Obs 28 44 W
					" an Capt 28 48 "

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 15th 1838

2	2	½	SbyW	ESE	2 Strong breeze and pleasant steering SbyW
4	3				employed boiling
6	3				Middle part the same
8	3				Latter part more moderate employed
10	3				boiling so ends
12	3	½			Lat pr Obs 9 35 S
2	3	½			" " Capt 9 37 "
4	3	½			Long " Obs 29 30 W
6	3	½			" " Capt 29 28 "
8	3	½			
10	2	½			
12	2	½			

Ocean On a Whaling Voyage E. Howland Master

H	K	Hk	course	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Friday Oct 16th 1838
2	3		Sby W	SE by S	1	Fresh breez and pleasant employed
4	3				1	veiling
6	3				1	Middle part Hk same
8	3				1	Latter part at 7 A M finished and set the
10	3	½			1	fore and main top sails to ends all
12	3	½			1	hands employed clearing the decks
2	3	½			1	
4	4				1	Lat Obs 10 59 S
6	4				1	" " Dept 10 00 "
8	4	½			1	Long " Chro 90 02 W
10	5				1	" " Dept 90 00 "
12	5				1	

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 17th 1838

2	5		SbyE	E	Fresh Breazes and pleasant finished
4	5				washing of and at 5 set the main mid
6	6				at 6 set the reg & reefed top sails
8	6	½			Middle part the same
10	6	½			Latter part more moderate set whole top
12	6				sails and top gallant sails at 11 A M the part
2	6				an Austrian ship steering ESE ends one
4	6	½			watch employed
6	6	½			
8	6	½			Three men off duty
10	6				Lat Obs 13 03 S
12	6				" " Dept 13 00 "
					Long " Dept 31 22 W

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 18th 1838

2	6		SbyE	E	Fresh Breaze and pleasant weather set the
4	6				fore and main top mast and top gallant studding
6	5	½			sails at 6 compleated the oil
8	6	½			Middle part pleasant
10	6	½			Latter part strong wind from E by E and
12	6				occasionly 3 studding sails set
2	6	½		SE by E	
4	5	½			Lat Obs 15 10 S
6	6	½			" " Dept 15 06 "
8	6	½			Long " Chro 33 13 W
10	6	½			" " Dept 33 00 "
12	8				

Variation ½ point Westerly

Ship Robert Edwards From Hudson Bay for Pacific

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks
						Remarks On Board Monday Nov 19th 1838
2	8		SWly & W & E			First part strong wind from ENE steering SW by S all sail set
4	7					
6	6	½				Middle part the same
8	6	½				Latter part more moderate all hands employed stowing down oil in the main hatchway so Ends these 24 hours
10	6	½				two men sick
12	7					Lat pr Obs 17 " 14 S
2	7					" " Dedt 17 15 "
4	7					Long " Obs 32 " 50 W
6	7					" " Dedt 33 01 "
8	6	½				
10	6					
12	6					

Variation pr point Westerly

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 20th 1838

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks
2	6		SW & E			First part pleasant employed stowing down oil finished
4	6					
6	6					Middle part fresh breeze and cloudy
8	6		SW by S			Latter part at 7 A.M. saw Shoal of sperm whales at 8 lowered 3 boats and struck
10	6					one killed him and at 11 got him to the
12	5					ship took in sail and got ready for cutting
2	6					so ends one man of duty with a sore on
4	6					his finger
6	4					
8	7					Lat pr Obs 18 34 S
10	7		SE by E			" " Dedt 18 . 48
12				40 bbls.		Long " " 36 . 18

Variation ½ point Westerly

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 21st 1838

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks
2	2		SW by S & SW			First part at 10 PM began to cut got his
4	3					head off and both in at 3 took a heavy
6	2		W			squall and lost his head from along side
8	2					lowered about and beat on it at 3 took
11	2					him in
12	2					Middle part pleasant at 11 found the
2	1	½				head and began to boil
4	1	½	SW & S			Latter part light winds and rainy
6	2		SW			employed boiling
8	2					Lat pr Obs 19 " 18 S
10	2	½				" " Dedt 19 " 15 "
12	2					Long " " 36 . 46 W

Variation ½ point Westerly

Pacific Ocean On the Whaling Voyage Edward Howland Master

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 22d 1838
2	3		S	S&E	Light winds and squally under double reefed topsails employed boiling at
4	2				2 P.M. spoke a portugese brig steering S
6	3				& W. Middle part fresh employed boiling
8	3	½			latter part smoky weather at 7 finished filling
10	3	½			washed of decks and coopered the oil so ends
12	4				saw a brig steering S so ends
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				Lat pr obs 20 - 55 S
8	4	½			Long " " 36 - 47 W
10	4	½			Lat " accpt 20 - 44 S
12	4	½			Long " in 36 - 55 W

Variation ½ point Westerly

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 23d 1838

2	5		S	S	Gentle breeze and pleasant steering S one
4	5				watch employed
6	6				Middle part thick weather at 8 A.M. took a
8	6	½	SbyW		sq sail from ds. W. took in stsl gallant sails
10	7				and steering sails steered SbyW
12	7				Latter part thick and rainy at 7 set the lgt
2	7			SSW	sails at 11 took in the steering sails wind at
4	6				WSW
6	5				
8	6		SSW	WbyS	Lat pr accpt 25 - 09 S
10	5				" " " 37 - 32 W
12	4	½			obs obs

Variation ½ Point Westerly

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 24th 1838

2	4		S	SW	First part Gentle Breeze and rainy
4	2				
6			Calm		Middle part wind at S at 12 tacked ship to
8	1		WbyS	SbyW	SE at 6 A M took in stsl gallant sails at 7
10	1				saw a Fresch Barque steering E
12	3				Latter part strong wind and pleasant at 10
2	5		SEbyS	SSW	double reefed the topsails so ends
4	3				
6	3				Lat pr obs 25 - 32 S
8	3		SbyW	SbyS	½ " " accpt 28 " 42
10	3				½ Long " obsv 37 " 31 W
12	2				½ " " accpt 37 " 31 "
					" " Lunar " " "

Variation ¼ Westerly

Ships Robert Edwards From Fair Haven Bedford For the

H	K	tK	courses	Winds	Sh	Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 25th 1838
1	2	½	NNW	S	1K	First part Strong Breeze and pleasant at 2
4	2	½			1½	PM saw into a shoal of sperm whales and
6	2	½			1½	pitched them lowered 3 boats and chased to
8	2	½			1½	windward until 5 PM came on board and stood
10	2	½	SWbS	ESE	1	to SW under easy sail
12	2	½			1	Middle part at 12 tacked ship all set
2	1	½			1	whole topsails
4	2		EbE			Latter part light winds at 6 saw humps backs hauled sail up & more set sail and steered SW so ends
6	2					
8	2					
10	5		SW	by E		
12	4					

Lat pr obs 25. 41
" " dec 25. 40
Long " obs 38 07
" " dec 38 02

Same lon ¼ ~~Knot~~ Easterly

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 26th 1838

2	2		SW	by E	Light airs and cloudy weather all sail set Steering SW
4	4				
6	9	½			
8	4	½			Middle part the same
10	5				
12	4	½			Latter part the wind at 8 one watch employed
2	5			by N	in ships duty so ends set the oil down
4	4	½			below
6	5				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Lat pr dec 25 - 12 S
" " obs 25 - 02 "
Long " obs 39 - 38 W
" " dec 39 - 39 "

Variation ¼ point

Remarks on Board Tuesday 27th 1838

2	3	½	SW	by S	First part light airs and pleasant weather
4	3				all sail set but a mainsail T. G. sail and
6	4				Main sail one watch employed
8	3			by E	Middle part baffling winds and clear weather
10	3				
12	3				
2	4				Latter part light breeze from SE and rainy
4	4			E	at 10 lowered 3 boats for humpbacks which
6	3			SE	we took to be sperm whales at 11 came on
8	3				board
10	4				
12	5				

Lat pr dec 26. 06 S
Long " " 41 06 W
Do Obs.

Variation ½ point Easterly

Pacific Ocean On a Whaling Voyage

H	R	Hk	course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 28th 1838
2	4		SW	E by E		Strong wind and thick weather all sail set
4	4					at 2 saw a barque steering SSW at 4 took
6	4			SE		in studing sails and fore and mizzen top
8	5		SW by S			gallant sails
10	7					Middle part strong winds and cloudy
12	7			E		Latter part began to break out to cooper
2	5	½		E by E		sky meat at 9 strong winds and raing
4	5	½				the watch sent below so ends this 24 hours
6	5			E		all drawing sail saw a Spanish Sloop
8	5	½	SSW	S		now steering W
10	6					
12	6			S by W		

Lat pr Obs 28 20
" " Ocpt 28 02
Long " Chro 41 39
" " Ocpt 41 45

Variation ½ point "E"

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 29th 1838

2	5		S by W	S by W		Strong wind and hazy weather took in the
4	7					studing sails all hands employed coopering the
6	3	½	S	W SW	1½	meat at 5 P.M. took in top gallant sails at
8	3	½			1½	6 and d reefed the top sails and took in the
10	2				1½	Main sail strong gale from W SW
12	2		S by W		1½	Middle part more moderate at 12 M. set the
2	4				3	Fore and Main sail at 6 A.M. the gale
4	4	½			3	increasing took in the fore and mizzen top
6	3		S		4	sails and Main sail in come to unreef
8	3	½			4	close reef Main top sail and fore sail
10	3	½			4	Latter part at 10 set the fore top sail
12	3	½			4	so ends strong gale and heavy sea

Lat pr Obs 29 " 5-9 Long 42.24
" " Ocpt 29 45 Chro 42.36

Variation ¾ E

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 30th 1838

2	3	½	S by W	W		Strong gale from W.S.W and clear by ing to under
4	3	½				two top sails and fore sail at 4 set the
6	3	½				mizzen top sail Gibbs and Main sail
8	4					Middle part light Breeze and pleasant
10	2	½	SW	W		and heavy sea from S.W set single reefed
12	3	½				top sails
2	3					Latter part and one weather much the
4	3	½				same sent the fore topmast stay sail to ends
6	3					Lat pr Obs 30 . 53
8	2	½				" " Ocpt 30 . 40
10	3					Long pr Chro 43 . 01
12	3					" " Ocpt 43 . 16

Variation ¾ Easterly

Ship Robert Edwards from Newbedford for the Pacific

H	K	HK	course	winds	L.H.	Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 1st 1838
			S.W.	S.W.		
2	2					First part light Breeze and pleasant with a
4	2					heavy swell from S.W. all hands employed
6	3					bending new sails bent S.W. sails and
8	4					fore sails
10	6	½				Middle part strong wind from S.W.
12	7	½				all sail set
2	7	½				Latter part the same so ends two men
4	7	½				off duty with fevers
6	8	½	S.W.b.S.			
8	8	½				Lat per Obs 32 . 17
10	8	½				" " Dcpt 32 24
12	8	½				Long " Chro 44 55
						" " Dcpt 45 01

Variation 3/4 Eastly

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 2 1838

2	6	½	S.W.	S.W.b.W.		Strong wind from S.W. Wound pleasant
4	6	½				at 2 P.M. took in top G. sails at 4 more
6	6	½				moderate set them again
8	6	½				Middle part strong winds and rainy took
10	6	½				in the best sails at 4 Latter part
12	6	½				the same so ends
2	5	½	S.S.W.	W.S.W.	3/4	
4	5	½			3/4	Lat per Obs 34 . 31 S
6	5	½	S.S.W.	W.S.W.	3/4	" " Dcpt 34 " 36 "
8	5	½			3/4	Long " Chro 26 28 W
10	5	½			3/4	" " Dcpt 26 58 "
12	5	½			3/4	

Variation 1/4 Eastly

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 3 1838

2	6	½	S.S.E.	S.W.		Strong wind and clear steering S by E in G
4	5	½				sails in at 2 P.M. past 6 Brace steering
6	5	½				S by E at 4 double reefed the T.G. sails
8	5	½				Middle part more moderate at 12 made
10	5	½				all sail
12	4				1	Latter part hazy all hands employed
2	4				1	coopering the Casks at 10 took in M.T.G.
4	4				1	sails so ends. Those 24 hours
6	5				1	Lat per Obs 30 28 S
8	5				1	" " Dcpt 30 26
10	5				1	Long " Chro 25 25
12	5				1	" " 46 2

Variation 1/4 Westerly Eastly

Ocean On a Whaling Voyage Edward Howland Master

Hr	K	Hk	course	miles	Sh	Remarks on board Thursday Dec 4 1835
2	1		SSE	5	1	Strong wind and squally all hands
4	1				1	employed securing the mast at 3 P.M.
6	1				1	double reefed the top sails
8	1				1	Middle the same 12 more ship 7 P.M.
10	1				1	Latter part [illegible]
12	1		[illegible]	[illegible]	1	at 12 more ship P.M. SSE all hands employed
2	1	K			1	securing the mast so ends all well
4	1	K			1	
6	1				1	
8	1				1	
10	1	K	[illegible]		1	
12	1				1	

Lat [illegible] 37° 16 S
" " Lon 37 24 "
Lon [illegible] 46
" " Lon 45 42 "

Variation 1 point Easterly

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 5th 1835

2	1		[illegible]	SSW	Light Breeze and pleasant heavy Sea
4	2				6 more ship to the westward
6	2				Middle part at 1 6 M took breeze from
8					ESE Steered S Latter part all sail pleasant
10					at 11 AM saw a sperm Whale took in top
12	3		[illegible]	ESE	G. sails and studding sails and at 12 come
2	3				to with the Main T the same attack
4	4				so ends all well
6	5				Lat per 6 38°, 00 S
8	6				" " Lon 38 " 03 "
10	6				Lon " " 46 " 4/ W
12	6				

Variation 1 point Easterly

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 6th 1835

2	4		[illegible]	E by E	Fresh Breeze employed cleaning
4	4				between decks at 6 A.M. the Ship [illegible]
6	4				time for the ship to lay in sail
8	1		S		Middle part Fine Ship the same course
10	1				12 Knots
12	1				Middle part fresh Breeze Latter part
2	1				of 6 began to cut at T. saw a large
4	1				Whale near the ship Lowered on board
6	1				and chased but the most of the manned
8	1				so ends all well
10	1				Lat per 38°, 28 Long 47° 07
12	1		100 bbls		" " Lat 38 " 21 Lon 47 10

Variation 1 point E

Ship Robert Edwards from New Bedford for the Pacific Ocean

H	K	TK	course	winds	Remarks on Board Friday Dec 7th 1888
					Fresh breeze and pleasant employed
	1				cutting off 5 B. W. finishd and stowd
	1				down Wonder double reef M Top sail
	2				and fore sail
	2				Middle part light breeze and pleasant
	2				at 5 a M saw a shoal of large whales
	2				lowered for them came within 3 100
	2				rods of the ship
	2				Latter part light breeze and pleasant
	2				employed [illegible] and
	2				[illegible] Sal pr ob 38° 08'
1	2				55, bbls. " " Cent 38° 08'
					Long " " 47 36
					[illegible]
					Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 8th 1888
	1				[illegible]
	1				at 1 P. M. began to cut the blubber from the
	1				head of and finished 5 P. M.
	1				Middle part lying by the head and
	2				at 12 M. Thick weather wind baffled
	2				to S W.
	1				Latter part strong gale tryed to wear
	1				ship in order to cut the bed but
	2				could not get to work in all sail to
	1				keep from [illegible] and [illegible]
	2				so ends employed boiling
	2				Sal pr ob 38° 07'
	2				" " Cent 38° 05'
	2				Long " " 47 19
					[illegible]
					Remarks on Board Sunday Dec
	1				Short calm from SW and Northward [illegible]
	1				[illegible]
	2				Middle [illegible]
	2				pleasant employed boiling
	2				Latter part the same took in the boat
	2				and stood to [illegible] under short sail all
	2				hands employed boiling
	2				Sal pr ob 38° 20'
	2				" " Cent 38° 25'
	2				Long " Obs 46 35
	2				" " Dist 46 15

On a Whaling Voyage Edward Hoxland Master

Variation 1 point E

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 11th 1873

Light breeze and pleasant Employed as required
Set reefed fore sail Hove to with fore
sail and reefed Head to SS W
Lowered all boats got down
Broke out the fore hold Cutter
Set all sails Hove to
Lowered boats

Variation 1 point E

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 17th 1873

Light breeze Steering down coast
Middle part light Breeze Employed as required
Hove to with fore sail
Under way Steering NW by W
Set reefed fore sail Hove to SS W
Lowered all boats
Broke out the fore hold Cutter
Set all sails Hove to
Lowered boats

2	3			4	
4	2			4	
6	2			4	
8	1			4	
10	9			4	
12	1			5	
2	1			4	
4	1			4	
6	1			4	
8	1			4	
10	1			3	
12	1			3	

Lat Obs 37 ° 59 S
" " Acpt 38 " 10 "
Long " Obs 47 " 40 W
" " Acpt 47 " 49 "

Variation 1 point E

Remarks on Board Friday 14 of Dec 1838

At 12 took in Square sails & set Mainsail
& the Wall Sails employed steering same
as before

Middle and these Winds & Weather.

Lat per Obs 39 " 05 S
" " Acpt 39 " 08 "
Long " Obs 51 . 04 W
" " Acpt 51 " 12 "

Variation 1¼ point Easterly

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 15

Strong breezes and pleasant at 2 P.M.
took in Studding sails & brought
to upon the Starboard tack under
Storm Staysail & Storm Trysail
Middle and these moderate &
variable winds after part fine weather
employed running the Gale strong
winds and heavy sea, so ends

The Observations for Noon this

Lat per Obs 40 " 09 S. Departure 51 38 W
" " Acpt 40 49 " " Acpt 51 33 W

Variation 1¼ Easterly

Extracts from Log of Sperling bound to Bordeaux

H	h	Hh	Course	Kn	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 16th 1877
1	4			½	Light airs and fine weather at 1 P.M.
4	4			½	Set royals the upper sails & T'gallt
6	4			½	in the Fore and M. sails
8	3			½	Middle part light airs and hazy at
10	3			½	6 a.m. set ringtail upper topsail and
12	2			½	courses
2	2			½	Latter part squally at 8 o'clock treated a.m.
4	2	½	S	½	took in fore and main royals
6	2			½	Lat per Acct = 41.49 N
8	4			½	" " Obs 41.41 "
10	2	½		½	Long " Acct 52.07
12	2	½		½	

Variation ½ point E

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 17th 1877

2	2	SSE SW	3	Strong gale at 4 P.M. took in the fore
4	2		3	and Main t'gallt sails and the Mizzen t'gallt
6	2		3	sail hove to under the main topsail and
8	1		3	remained so in the fore and
10	1		3	Middle part strong gale lying to under
12	1		3	close reefed Main topsail &
2	1		3	S.S.E. at 6 A.M. sail to ship & towards
4	1		3	more round and stood to SW
6	2	½	3	Latter part more moderate set the fore
8	2	½	3	and mizzen t'gallt sails
10	2	½	3	Blacksmith and M. Brown sick
12	2	½	3	41.37 Lat per Acct Long clos 51.41
				41 37 " " Obs " Obs 51.49

Variation 2 points E

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 18th 1877

				Strong gale and heavy sea in the fore
				& M.
				upper sails & main & mizzen topsails
8	2	½		SSE
10	3	½		Middle part at 3 P.M. split the fore t'gallt
12	3			sail and Main t'gallt sail & set
2	3	½		close reefed
4	3		SW	Latter part at 10 took them in again
6	1			at 11 set them strong breezes and squally
8	1	½		weather Blacksmith and M. Brown sick
10	1	½		Lat per Obs 42.21 N
12	6		SW	" " Acct 42.13 "

12	h				[illegible]
2					[illegible]
4	6	½			[illegible] Moderate pleasant [illegible]
6	6	½			Middle part Pleasant with hailing [illegible]
8	4				[illegible]
10	4				[illegible]
12	3				[illegible]
2					[illegible]
4	4				" " [illegible]
6	4				[illegible]
8	6				" [illegible]
10	6				" " Pleasant 8 " 09 "
12	6				

Variation 2 points Easterly

Remarks on Board Saturday 23rd of Dec 1858

2	4	½	SSW	WSW	Strong Breeze and pleasant all night
4	5	½			
6	4		SSW	W	Middle part fine weather wind hauling to
8	3	½			Northward [illegible]
10	4				
12	5	½			Latter part fresh breeze and hazy so ends
2	1		SW	WbW	These 24 hours
4	8			W	Blacksmith and Broom sick
6	1				Lat pt Obs 57 04
8	2				" " [illegible] 57
10	8		WbS	WbW	Long " Obs 60 41
12	4				" " mpt 60 41

Variation 2 points Easterly

Remarks on board Monday 24th Dec 1858

2	5	½	SSW	SW	Fresh breeze and pleasant Killed a Hog of 4
4	5				Stone in two bouts at 5 wind Southerly
6	5	½	SbE	SbyE	[illegible]
8	5	½			steers
10	6	½			Middle part fresh breeze and pleasant
12	6				
2	6				Latter part the same
4	5	½	SbW	W	Lat pt Obs 57 02
6	6				" " mpt 57 58
8	4	½			Long " Obs 62 16
10	4				" " Lunar 62 20
12	4				" " mpt 61 56

Hour | Knots | Course | Remarks on Board the Ship Euphrates for the Pacific

Remarks on Board Thursday 25th of Dec 1838

Fresh breezes and clear all sail set
Steering S by E

Middle part wind and weather much the same
Latter part light breezes and pleasant 3 Studding sails out 30 min past 8 Bunt sail

Lat per Obs 55 02 S
" " Lop 52 37 "
Long " Chron 67 10 "
" " Lop 68 10 "

Variation 2 Points Easterly

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 26th 1838

Gentle breezes and fine weather steering all sail set
Middle part a-8 strong winds and thick weather took in Studding sails at 10 Hove in Top gallt sails 12 took in the fore and mizzen top sails and came to under close reefed main top sail and Lay to under the main top sail to the S & E at 12 kept up S E set Main top sail Latter part strong gales and heavy steering S S E

Lat per Obs 55 2 S
" " Lop 55 30 "
Long " Lop 67 52 "

Variation 2 Points Easterly

Remarks on Board Thursday 27 of Dec 1838

Commences more moderate at 1 [illegible]
wind left sail Main sail fitted to the main topsail reefed Main top sail and to Lay to under reefed Main top sail and two Stay sails and hove to head to S

and Main sail
Latter part strong gales and heavy steering S S E

Lat per Obs 55 10 S.
" " Lop 56 22 "
Long " Lop 63 54 W.

Variation 2 Points Easterly

Course and Winds Courses & Remarks and Board Journal Dec 28th 1838

HK	HK	course	Winds	Remarks on Board Journal Dec 28th 1838
2	.			Have gale from N.N.E & N.E with clear
4	1			sky & fine weather & Cape Clear
6	1	½		bearing N.E. distant 8 leagues
8	2			Middle part the same & fine weather
10	2			So Main part this day & fine
12	1			Latter part moderate & fine
2	1			Set & log & rest this part Mid. part the same
4	1	½	NE	NNE	Steering as per log & rest
6	1			Lat pr Obs 56 35 N
8	1			" " log 56 35 "
10	2	½		Long " Chro 63 59
12	2	½		" " log 64. 06

Variation 2 points East

Remarks on board Saturday 29th of Dec 1838

2	2	½	NNE	NNE	First part fresh breezes and cloudy
4	2	½			so much so that we were
6	1	½			obliged to take in the
8	1	½			sail
10			calm		Middle part calm
12	2		calm		Latter part the same at noon
2	2				Cloudy Calm and fine weather
4	2				
6	2				Lat pr Obs. 55 . 05 S
8	2				" " log 55. 58
10	2				Long " Chro 64 . 17
12	2				" " log 64 22

Variation 2 points East

Remarks On board Sunday 30th of Dec 1838

2			calm		First part calm and fine weather at 4 p.m.
4					a light breeze from N.E. N.N.E.
6					
8					Middle part steered S.W. by W. light breeze
10	1		SW	SSW	steering as per course
12	2				Latter part calm the same so much
2	3				fine weather
4	4				Employed a strong current N.E. by E.
6	5				
8	5				Lat pr Obs 56 . 05 S
10	6				" " Obs 55 59 "
12	5				Long " Chro 65 . 09 "

Variation 2 points Easterly

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 1 1838

H	K	H	course	winds	k	Remarks
2			SE			Gentle breeze and fine weather at 1 P.M.
4	2		NbW	SbE		Made all sail
6	2					Middle part steering NbW all night
8	4					at 5 took in studding sail
10	4					Latter part strong breeze took in
12	6					top gallant sail at 7 tacked ship
2	5		WbS	S		to Southward
4	5					Lat per obs 57.. 31 S
6	3		calm	SbW		" " mer 57.2 "
8	4		SE	WbW		Long " " 61 32 W
10	4					" " Chro 61.20 "
12	4					

Variation 2 points Easterly

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 4th 1838

2	4	½		SbyW	1	Strong winds from ESE with rain at 2
4	4			"	1	double reefed the top sails took in sail
6	3	½			1	and sparker —
8	3	½			1	Middle part more moderate set double top sails
10	4				1	Latter part more moderate set double top sails
12	4				1	and the top gallant sail & mizen sailed
2	4				1	
4	3	½			1	
6	3				1	Lat per obs 58.. 08
8	4				1	Long " " 12 07
10	5				1	
12	5	½			1	

Variation 2 points Easterly

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 5th 1838

2			W	SbW	[illegible]
4	3	½			Middle part moderate and fine
6	2		calm	NbW	the top sails at 4 moderate more sail
8	1				to NbW, wind at 5 h.
10	1				[illegible] say-ably at
12	6		calm		4 a.m. saw a ship steering E.SE
2	2				Latter part tacked to S.W. to wells per same
4	1				with a heavy head sea
6	2				say — Obs 57.. 47 S
8	2		S	WbW	" " Obs 57 56 "
10	3				Long " " 72.. 57 W
12	1				" " Chro 72.44 "

Ship Robert — Towards Home — from Bedford to [illegible].

H	K	H	course	Knots	Fathoms	Remarks on board Sunday Jan 4th 1857
2	3		SW½S			Light airs and pleasant all sail set
4	3					Steering SW½S at noon kept on
6	1					
8	–		WSW	SW		Middle part took in top g. sails
10	2					
12	.					Latter part fresh breezes squally
2	.					rough S.S.W. close reefed the top sails
4	.					took in full & spanker and M. sail set
6	4					heavy gale and rough sea
8	3					Lat per obs. 57 .. 15 S
10	3		SW		2	" " dept 57 .. 12 "
12	2				2	Long " " 73 55 W
						" " Sun 74 03 "

Variation 2 points Easterly

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 7th 1857

2	3		WSW	5	3	Strong gales from S.W. at 4 P.M. hove to
4	3				3	set M. fill and spanker and double reef
6	3				3	top sails
8	5		W	SW	1	Middle part strong gales and heavy sea
10	5				1	at 6 A.M. Made all sail
12	6	½			1	Latter part pleasant but rough
2	6				1	Three men sick
4	4				1	Lat per obs 56 11 S
6	3	½	WSW		1	" " dept 55 57
8	3	½				Long " " 50 .. 42
10	4					" " Sun 0.56 .. 39
12	4					

Variation 2 points Easterly

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 8th 1857

2	3	½	SW by W	½ W		First part fresh breezes squally with
4	3	½				rain at 4 hove to with M. fill &
6	3	½				spanker to SW at 4 bore away to
8	3	½				
10	3	½	SW			Latter part Gentle breeze and thick foggy
12	3	½				steering SW by S
2	4	½	SW by W			
4	4	½				
6	4		SW by S			Lat per dept 55 .. 47 S
8	3					Long " " 77 .. 56 W
10	3	½				
12	4	½				

Variation 2 points Easterly

Saile, Off Cape Horn.

11	4	H	Remarks on board Thursday 7th
2	4	S.W.b.S	Fist part gentle breeze and thick
4	4		drizzling S.W. all sail set
6	4		Middle part at 11 double reefed the top
8	4		sails at 3 Made all sail
10	5	S.W.	
12	—		latter part light winds and thick
2	2		weather 10 sails Hoisted 24 hours
4	2		Blacksmith & Bruised sick
6	2		
8	3		Lat per Obs 56° 10.S.
10	2	S.S.W. W	" " Log 55 22
12	2		Long " " 79 43

Variation 2 points Easterly

			Remarks on board Friday 8th day
2	4	S.W.	First part light breeze and thick weather
4	2	calm	at 2 Tacked ship to the W
6	4	½ S.W.b.W	Made part thick weather, all sail set
8	5		
10	4	½	latter part the same employment
12	3		The Watch Employed
2	3	½	Blacksmith & Bruised sick
4	3		
6	3	½	Lat per Obs 54° 40 S
8	4		" " Log 54 36 "
10	5		Long " " 79 43 W
12	6	½	" " Chro 79 29 "

Variation 2 points Easterly

			Remarks on board Friday 8th day
2	5	½ S.W.¼W	First part Gentle breeze and Pleasant
4	7		all drawing sail set
6	7		
8	7		Middle part strong wind and thick
10	7		
12	8		Latter part the same so ends
2	7		
4	8		Lat per Obs 57° 42 S
6	7	½	Long " " 79 57 W
8	7	½	
10	7	½	
12	7		

Variation 2 points Easterly

Ship Robert Edwards From Newburyport for the Pacific Ocean Cru

H	K	HK	courses & winds	Remarks on Board — Saturday Janry 12th 1839
9	7		ch b yds NW b W	Strong winds and hazy all sail set
4	7			
6	7			Middle part the same
8	6	½	ch W	
10	6	½		Latter part fresh and pleasant and employed fitting the boats for stowing
12	5			
2	6		ch W by S	
4	6			
6	6			
8	5	½		Lat by obs 49 .. 19 S
10	4	½		" " dep 49 .. 08 "
12	4	½		Long " " 81 .. 08 W
				" " Chro 80 .. 59 "

Variation 1 3/4 Easterly

2	4	½	ch W by W	Remarks on Board — Sunday Jany — 13th 1839
4	4	½		Gentle breeze and pleasant steering ch. courses.
6	3	½		Middle part the same
8	2		ch W by W	Latter part the same employed as before
10	3			when lowered and chased to the W
12	3	½	ch W by W	10 miles three boats chasing
2	3	½		
4	4		ch	Lat per dep 48 11 S
6	3		chasing W by W	Long " " 80 45 W
8	3			
10				This morning got out the boats and began to stand lights
12				

Variation 1 3/4 Easterly

2	3		S W by W	Remarks on board Jany 14th 39
4	3			Gentle breeze and thick weather Saw
6	3	½		at 7 P.M. the boats lost sight in the
8	2			gust stove at 3 the Starboard boat
10	2			hoisted at 4 captured and got the
12	2			mate on board took in the
2	2			starboard boats double reefed the top
4	2			sails and stood to Westward wind
6	4		ch W by W	at W by W and thick fog
8	3			Middle part the wind at 6 A.M. hoisted the
10	3	½		Latter part foggy saw a ship to Windward
12	3	½		Lat per dep 49 .. 14 S
				Long " " 80 .. 25 "

Variation 1 3/4 Easterly

6. Whaling brigg E. Howland Master— bost 6. Chili

H	L	Hr	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday Jany 15th 1839
2	4	½	ONE	ONE	Light breeze and block fog steering N—
4	4	½			ENE thereby making the Land—
6	4	½			Middle part & Latter Pt Tr tacked ship to N.
8	4	½			
10	4	½			Latter part & 1 to 6 tacked & Tr Expeditious
12	4		WbS	WbW	made all sail so ends thick fog finishes
2	4	½			the boat.
4	2	½			
6	3	½			
8	4		ONE	NbW	Lat Jnr= Acpt 48 " 0
10	6				Long " " 80 12
12	6				

Variation 1½ points Easterly

Remarks on board Thursday Jany 16th 1839

2	7	½	ONE	NbW	Fresh breeze and thick fog at 5 the
4	7	½			wind hauled to E set the Courses sails
6	7	½			
8	7	½			Middle and Latter parts Gentle breeze and
10	7	½			pleasant employed fitting the cutting blocks
12	6				so ends
2	5	½			Steward. Blacksmith Brown Isaac and John
4	5				Howland sick
6	4				Lat Jnr= Obs 45=24 S
8	2				" " Acpt 45 54
10	3		ENE	NbW	Long " " 79 43 W
12	4				" " Chro 79 50 "

Variation 1½ points Easterly

Remarks on board Wednesday Jany 17th 1839

2	6		NbE	NbW	Light breeze and pleasant Took in main Sail
4	6	½			and braces up
6	6				Middle part pleasant at 4 A.M. set the
8	5	½	NbW	NbW	Studdingsails
10	7				
12	7	½			Latter part all sail set the wacks
2	8			NbW	employed in various Jobs. saw humpback
4	7		N		Backs so ends 5 men sick
6	6				Lat Jnr= Obs 42 50 S
8	5				" " Acpt 42 48 "
10	6				Long " " 78 48 W
12	6				" " Chro 78 50 "

Variation 1½ Easterly

Ship Robert Edwards on a Whaling voyage C. Hardwick Master

H	K	H K	course	winds	& W
2	5		ENE	SSW	
4	6				
6	5	½			
8	4	½			
10	4				
12	4				
2	6				
4	5				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks on Board Thursday Jany 18th 1839
Gentle breze and pleasant the most
employed in various jobs
Middle part the same

Latter part employed varnishing the
masts and blacking the chains so ends
Killed a porpoise observed a boat
and got him. Blacksmith & Brunswick
Clerk

Lat per Obs 41 .. 11
" " Acpt 41 15
Long " " 71 - 15
" " Lunar 71 .. 19
" " Chro 71 .. 36

Var 19¼ points E'ly

H	K	H K	course	winds	& W
2	5		ENE	SSW	
4	5				
6	5	½			
8	6	½			
10	5	½			
12	5				
2	5				
4	4				
6	4	½	ENE		
8	4	½			
10	6				
12	6	½			

Remarks on Board Friday Jany 19th 1839
Gentle breze and pleasant steering
ENE under all sail set

Middle and latter parts the same so ends
Blacksmith & Brunswick

Lat per Obs 39 .. 40 S
" " Acpt 39 .. 49 "
Long " " 75 - 03 W
" " Lunar 76 00 "
" " Chro 75 10 "

Variation 1¼ points Easterly
Remarks on Board Sunday Jany 20th 1839
Strong breeze and pleasant at 4
ambient the tones and No. top g. stud. sails
and stowed them below at 6 took in
sail to double reefed top sails and fore
sail
Middle part ... wind and
... weather
Latter part the same so ends
Stewards Blacksmith & Brunswick

H	K	H K	course	winds	& W
2	7		ENE	SSW	
4	7	½			
6	7	½			
8	6	½			
10	7				
12	7	½			
2	7	½			
4	7	½			
6	7	½			
8	7	½			
"	7	½			
12	7	½			

Lat per Obs 37 08 S
" " Acpt 37 18 "
Long " " 76 45 "
" " Chro 76 41 "

Variation 1¾ Points ...

Coast of Chili

H	K	Hr	course	Wind & W
2	8		N W ½ W	S S W
4	7	½		
6	7	½		
8	8		W b S	
10	8	½		
12	7	½		
2	7	½		
4	7	½		
6	8		S W b W	
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

Remarks on Board Monday Jany 21st 1833

Strong breeze and pleasant weather
H. P. M. under — and the rest
at 3 P.M. saw ship & Br. bearing E

Middle part the same
Latter part fine weather and heavy sea
and light variable winds the fly Gibb rigging & sails

Lat	obs	34	50 S
"	"	Capt	34 57 "
Long	"	"	77 07 W
"	"	Obs	78 42 "
"	"	Lunar	77 10 "

Variation 1¼ Points Easterly

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jany 22nd 1833

Strong winds and pleasant Pipeed the
fly Gibb boom and part the sail
Set ~~I~~ Come to with the M. B. sail about
head to Eastward at 4 A.M. saw ship to
S W b S by the sun. Pilcomayo Islands
bearing N E dist about 20 mls steered off
for the Land

Latter part the same at the first day
with the Capt and Lady stood off with the ship so ends
these 24 hours lying off and on the latter Lady's

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 23rd 1833

Fresh gales and hazy at 4 P.M. saw Coast of with
Cape Lagos bore E dist about 10 leagues at 8 P.M.
saw the Land from S W b W to E b S dist about
10 leagues at 12 saw Cape Lagos E b S dist 10 leagues

Lat Long

Thursday 24th Jany 1833

Pleasant winds from N E b E steering S W at 3
saw Mas-a-fuera bearing S W b W dist 10 leagues
at 4 P.M. saw Mas-a-tierra bearing S W b W
Gibb and stood off to the Eastward at 6 P.M.
at 2 A.M. Saw the Island

No Obs

Ship Robert Edwards Cruising For Whales On the Coast of Chili

Remarks On Board Friday 25th of Jany 1839

First part pretty breeze all fair weather saw a Ship standing to the Southward Middle part Light Airs and Calm Begun to work Down the Coast Ended as we Began

Lat 33° 10' S Long 78° 30' W

Remarks On Board Saturday 26 of Jan.

First part fine & light breeze from S. steered S & S & E all night Saw a Ship standing to the Eastward at 6 A.M. Saw Whales at 8 A.M. Lowered for them but did not get any Middle part Moderate & fine at 4 P.M. saw a Ship to the Southward Latter part all hands employed Painting Ships Sides ends The Island bearing W. Dist 15 miles Steered Sand Nine Knots

Remarks On Board Sunday 27th Jany 1839

First part light airs at 1 P.M. saw a Sail to the Southward Middle part fresh breezes and clear weather Latter part Moderate & Cloudy at 8 P.M. saw Whales Lowered for them but did not get any Latter part Light airs & Calm Lat 33° 03' S Long 81° 10' W

Remarks On Board Monday 28th of Jany

First part light airs and fair weather Middle part Light airs and Calm Latter part Moderate & Cloudy Lat 33° 03' S Long 81° 20' W

Remarks On Board Tuesday 29th Jany 1839

First part Light airs and Calm Middle part Light breezes and Cloudy Latter part Moderate & Cloudy at 8 P.M. saw Whales Lowered for them but did not get any Lat 33° 03' S Long 81° 30' W

Remarks On Board Wednesday 30th Jany 1839

First part Light airs and Calm Middle part Light breezes and Cloudy Latter part Moderate & Cloudy at 8 P.M. saw Whales Lowered for them but did not get any Lat 33° 03' S Long 81° 40' W

Ship Robert Edward C. Hoxie and Master Coast of Chili

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 31 1839

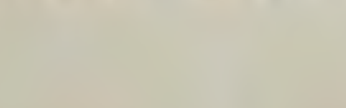
Light airs from S and pleasant throughout the day & all hands employed fitting ship for S.W. sea to Large Whale on the ground Commencing quick at 5 PM Lowered and chased & struck one came on board with her tail at 6 PM & killed her at 8 PM came on board with her and began to cut in at 12 PM finished cutting in and commenced trying out

Lat 33 - 34 S Lon [illegible]

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 1st 1839

First part light airs and pleasant at 2 hands employed trying out and fair throughout. the latter a fine breeze at 5 got through trying the whale. Hands employed in the usual duties of the ship at 12 finished trying out the whale and commenced stowing down the oil in the hold. so called all hands and began to get under way for Light Winds and pleasant weather at 4 PM got under way with the ship standing to the Southward and Eastward at 6 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather at 8 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather at 12 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather

Lat 33 - 31 Lon [illegible]



40. bbls.

Remarks on Board Sat. Feb 2

First part light breeze from E and pleasant at 2 PM got under way with the ship standing to the Southward and Eastward at 6 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather at 8 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather at 12 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather

Lat 33 - 31 Lon [illegible]

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 3d

First part light breeze from E and pleasant weather at 2 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather at 6 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather at 8 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather at 12 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather

Lat 33 - 31 Lon [illegible]

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 4

First part light winds and pleasant weather at 2 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather at 6 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather at 8 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather at 12 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather

Lat 33 - 31 Lon [illegible]

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 5th

First part light winds and pleasant weather at 2 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather at 6 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather at 8 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather at 12 PM Light Winds and pleasant weather

Lat 33 - 36 Lon [illegible]

Ship Robert Edwards Crossing for Hides ___ Coast of Chili

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 6th 1849

Strong winds from SE and E Steering S.W. at 6 took in the Low sail Steering S.S.W. and Latter part Squally and weather Thick Rain most the time and high Sea

Lat 34 03' Long 82 33 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb. 7th

Strong Breze from E.S.E. steering S.W. by S. Hill sea ship pitching at 6 took in mil Middle part at 8 took in all sail Latter part Pleasant. All sail set so ends Blacksmith work

Lat ___ 34 8 Long 82 43

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 8th

Light breze and pleasant fine Weather at 6 taken in Middle Part Steering S.S.E. Latter part Pleasant drove the Ship under all sail so ends

Lat 34 54 S Long

Remarks On Board Sunday ~~Sunday~~ 10th

Light breze from S.S.E and pleasant steering S.E. ~~[illegible]~~ fresh breze and clouday took in ~~[illegible]~~ and at 12 Steering S.E. by S. ~~[illegible]~~ so ends this day Blacksmith work

Lat 36 34 Long ~~[illegible]~~

Remarks On Board Sunday 11th of Feby

Fine pleasant breze and clouday Steering S.E. ~~[illegible]~~ Latter part Squally and Rain at 12 Steering S.E. by E. ~~[illegible]~~ so ends this day Blacksmith work

Lat 37 00 S Long 80 17

Remarks on Board Monday 12th of February

Fresh breze and Squally Steering S.E. by E. at 6 took in mil Middle part Thick and rain at 12 Wind shifted to S.S.E. Hauled ship to S.E. at 2 Hauled to E.S.E. Latter part Thick weather Steering E by S under mizzen reefed top sails employed Blacksmith works so ends all well on board

Lat 37 17 Long 80

Remarks on Board Tuesday 13th of Feb

Gentle breze and Thick weather Finished the mizzen masts at 6 took in sail Hauled ship to S.E. by E. Middle part the same Latter part Steering S.E. by E. Fresh breze and Rain at 12

Ship Robert Edwards E. Howland Master Coast of Chili

Remarks on Board Wednesday 14th Feb 1838

Light breeze from S.E and pleasant weather — Employed getting off wood and water — Got under way at 5 P.M. and stood out of the Bay — At 8 P.M. Light airs and calms — At 12 Midnight Point Lobos bore East 3 or 4 miles distant

Lat 37 21 Long 74 54 W

Remarks on Board Thursday 15th Feb

Light breeze from S.E at 3 P.M. passed the Lobos and at 4 Santa Cruz bore N.E. 4 or 5 miles distant — At 5 P.M. hauled up S.E. by E. for Point Pinos — At 6 P.M. Point Pinos bore N.E. by E. 3 or 4 miles distant — At 8 P.M. Monterey bore N.E. by E. 3 or 4 miles distant — At 12 Midnight Point Pinos bore East 3 or 4 miles distant — Employed during the middle part with light airs and calms — At 4 A.M. commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and at 5 A.M. Point Pinos bore N.E. by E. 3 or 4 miles distant — At 6 A.M. Monterey bore N.E. by E. 3 or 4 miles distant — At 8 A.M. Santa Cruz bore N.E. by E. 3 or 4 miles distant — At 12 Noon Point Lobos bore East 3 or 4 miles distant — Employed during the middle part with light airs and calms — At 4 P.M. commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and at 5 P.M. Point Pinos bore N.E. by E. 3 or 4 miles distant — At 6 P.M. Monterey bore N.E. by E. 3 or 4 miles distant — At 8 P.M. Santa Cruz bore N.E. by E. 3 or 4 miles distant — At 12 Midnight Point Lob

Ship Robert Edwards Lying at Talcahuano

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 19th 1839

Light breeze from the northward and fine weather at 7 took a raft on shore filled them at 2 took Mendoza's sick at 3 the capt returned from Tomay all hands employed stowing down Water at 6 P.M. began to rain more at 8 P.M. at 10 pleasant so ends all well

Wednesday 20 Talcahuano

Gentle breeze and pleasant at 7 A.M. the Starboard watch went on shore on liberty at 10 A.M. but the fore cabin mess of 5 men at 6 the watch come off except Joseph Gan — William Burton and James Rogers so ends this day

To

Talcahuano

Remarks on Board Thursday 21st

[illegible] at 8 [illegible] at 6 the watch come off except Isac. Williams Carpenter and Tom so ends this day strong breeze from S.W.

Lying at Talcahuano

Remarks on Board Friday Feby 22nd

First part light breeze from S.W. and pleasant at 7 A.M. the remainder of the Starboard watch come on board and the Larboard watch went on shore the the boats employed getting of potatoes got off 145 lbs. of fresh Beef and 100 onions and 40 lbs potatoes at 6 the watch come off except Gow & Bourne so ends

Talcahuano

Remarks on Board Saturday 23

First part fresh breeze from S.W. and pleasant at 7 A.M. received of John Bourne a Blanket and on board 11 lbs. of bread at 8 A.M. the Starboard watch went on liberty at 6 all come off except carpenter & Bourne who has leave two days so ends this day

Talcahuano

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 24th

Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours. Stopped the liberty in consequence of their ill behaviour so ends all well

Talcahuano Feb 25-6

Gentle breeze and pleasant This day all hands employed Mrs Hamilton long passport removed on Shore to stay until we make a cruise and come back again took on board 200 onions and delivered the yawl oars and all that belongs to her to Capt Delong so ends Capt on shore and the stewards at 12 Midnight the steward come on board

Ship Robert Edwards Lying at Talcahuano

Remarks on Board Tuesday 26th 1839

Gentle breeze and pleasant all hands on board at 11 A.M. took on board 2000 bags shipped to mon Jesse L. Homer Lemon & Francis Feilus Blacksmith ~~tools~~ in lieu of William Bryan Fergus Chapman and Joseph Burns Deserted and set the ensign loosed the fore top sail and got ready for sea last part calm at 6 finished the fore top sail & the capt. went to Conception so ends

Talcahuano

First part 3 Remarks on Board Wednesday Feby 27th 1839

Calm at 4 A.M. took a breeze from S at 6 A.M. Hauled off sent a boat on shore for the capt. at 8 the capt. came off and concluded not to go to sea to day the mate being ahead at 2 P.M. the Barque George and Henry of Baltimore came in and anchored at 5 P.M. the capt. went to Conception so Ends Gentle breeze from S & W and pleasant

Lying at Talcahuano

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 28th

First part calm and pleasant at 8 A.M. took aboard from the Shore 18 bls. of fresh Beef and some fruit loosed the fore top sail all ready for sea so ends at P.M.

Lying at Talcahuano

Remarks on Board Friday March 1st 1839

First part rainy wind at S at 4 A.M. took fine breeze from S.W. at 5 took on anchor and steered down the bay with all sail set at 8 A.M. past the Spanish Corvette Argentine stowed the anchors unbent the sails and steered S by W with fresh breeze from S.W. at 10 took in top gallant sails saw ships steering S.E. so ends one man sick

FEB 23 Lat 36 .. 14 Long

Remarks on Board Saturday March 2d 1839

Strong wind and pleasant at 3 P.M. took two reefs in the top sails at 6 steered S by W took in the sail and Split Middle part Strong gale and clear Latter part set single reefed M. top sail and Main top gallant sail saw a Brig bearing W S.W. so ends

Lat 33 .. 14 Long 74 .. 30 W

Remarks on board Sunday 3d of March

Strong gale and clear Steering S by W the mate employed making sinket Middle part at 10 A.M. shifted a sea and stove the starboard boat Latter part strong gale from W so ends

Lat 30 .. 14 Long 75 .. 10

Remarks on Board Monday 4th of March

Strong gale from S.W. by S at 4 A.M. double reefed top sails saw sinbacks at 4 A.M. saw a spermaceti going to S.W. lowered two boats to no catch them at 6 steered S by E Middle part more moderate Latter part set double reefed Main top sails got out a new mizen boat and commenced mending the old one S.E.

Seven Portuguese & Robert Burgess sick Lat 24 .. 08 Long 74 .. 33 W

Ship Robert Edwards Coast of Chile

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 5th 1839

Light breeze from S and cloudy steering ESE by N at 6 stood in shore employed manning the Waste boat Middle and Latter parts the same saw Sperm Whales 10 ends this day

Lat 26 .. 16 S Long

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 6th

Gentle breeze from S and cloudy steering ESE all employed manning the boat Middle parts fresh breeze Latter parts the same so ends all well

Lat 24 .. 14 S. Long

Remarks on Boards Thursday March 7th

Fresh breeze from S steering ESE all training not employed mending the boat Middle and Latter parts the same so ends

Lat 21 .. 57 S ~~Cloudy at 6h.~~ Long 75- 33

Remarks on Board Friday March 8th

First part Gentle breeze from SSE and cloudy finished the Waste boat and commenced on the Starboard at 6 ran white water- P.M. employed Middle and Latter parts wind and weather same the same saw nothing remarkable so ends Thirdly Jas. Rogers and Jesse A Warner sick

Lat 20 .. 05 Long 75 .. 33

Remarks on Board Saturday March 9th

Gentle breeze from SE and cloudy steering ESE finished mending the boats Middle and Latter parts wind and weather same the same steering ESE by E bent an old fore topsail to ends Rogers & Warner sick

Lat 18 .. 14 S Long 75 .. 30 W

Remarks On Board Sunday 10th of March 1839

First part Light Breeze from S and pleasant employed repairing the Grindings and Blacksmiths purposes with Dal Starboard Middle and Latter parts Middle and at 12 came to with Main top sail attack head to E SE at 5- P.M. steered ESE with at SE and cloudy Latter part the same employed repairing the Windlass Rogers is well and George Mayhew sick so ends this day

Lat 17 .. 04 Long 74 .. 59 W

Remarks on Board Monday March 11th

First part breezes from SE steering ESE 1 6 took in sail and stood in for Middle the same Latter part fresh Breeze steered E by E at 10 saw the Land ahead at 12 Morenos Head bore East about 25 Lgs stood off it- P.M. so ends this day employed fitting Starboard pendants George Warner and the Blacksmith off duty

Lat 16 .. 20

Coast of Peru March 18 '59

Remarks on Board Tuesday 12th

Gentle breeze from SE and fine weather steering as the saw humpBacks and killers at 6 steered W this sail set lost sight of the Land, Middle pleasant Latter part steered as the saw fin and humpbacks so ends Blacksmith and Mariner sick

Lat 14.26 Long 77.25 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 13th

Light breeze from SE and smokey employed fitting the cutting blocks Middle part pleasant steering W by S Latter part the mate finished the Blocks and took down the M top G sail so ends steering as the

Lat 13.4 S Long 79.20 W

Remarks on Board Thursday 14th

Gentle breeze from SE and pleasant steering W by S raised the M top G sail and bent fine Middle part steering as the at 6 hundred up M Latter part employed in ships duty saw nothing so ends

Lat 11.54 Long 81.30

Remarks on Board Friday 15th of March

Light Breeze from S S E and pleasant steering W Middle part the same Latter part kept off as the saw finbacks and blackfish so ends this day all well except Mariner

Lat 10.50 Long 82.00

Remarks on Board Saturday 16th

Light breeze and pleasant all sail set off 6 steered as the W Middle part steering as W Latter part the same so ends this day

Lat 9.34 S. Long 82.40 W

Remarks on Board Sunday 17th of March

Gentle breeze from S E steering as W all sail set saw finbacks at 6 steered as W Middle part the same Latter part steering as by so all sail set Joseph Gow off duty with the Comrade and Mariner with sore hand

Lat 7.58 Long 83.25

Remarks on Board Monday March 18th

Gentle breeze and pleasant steering as by W all sail set saw Blackfish at 2 passed a whale Sola Middle part steering as W Latter part as S and pleasant steering as as W saw 15 or 20 whales & Blackfish so ends employed fitting the rigging all well except Joseph Gow

Lat 5.54 Long 84.07 W

Remarks on board Tuesday March 19th

Gentle breeze from S by W and pleasant steering as as W Batt 6 whales and blackfish going to S W at 6 steered as by W Middle part the same Latter part wind at SE steering as as W found a strong current setting South so ends this day employed fitting the head Stays Joseph B Gow off with all the mark well

Lat 4.25 S Long 84.30 W

Jos. Robert Edwards Coast of Peru 1837

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 20th

Gentle breeze from S by E and fine weather steering as before all sail set employed fitting the head stays at 6 steered by the Middle part with fine weather much the same Latter part pleasant employed fitting the head stays so ends Gow sick

Lat 03.01 S Long 84 .. 40 W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 21st 1838

Fine weather at 4 spoke the ship Phebe of Nantucket & Co. out with 1500 bbls oil Middle part at 8 steered as before all sail set Latter part Steering W by S employed fitting the head stays so ends this day saw nothing of note Joseph Gow sick of ague

Lat 4 40 S. Long 85 .. 32 W

Remarks on Board Friday March 22nd

Gentle breeze from E SE steering W by S finished the head stays middle part pleasant Latter part the same took down the fore stay sail set it so ends Thomas Gow of ague

Lat 1.21 S Long 87 .. 30 W

Remarks on Board Saturday March 24th

Gentle breeze from SE steering W by S saw breaches middle part Latter part the same took down the main stay and fitted it so ends Gow sick saw nothing of note

Lat 1.35 S Long

Remarks on board Sunday March 24th

Light breeze from ESE steering WSW at 1 saw Hoods Island bearing W by S at 3 saw the Chain bearing as before at 4 past 6 Caskus at 8 past 4 saw Breaches Hauled up as per them at 8 tag bore as before at 4 Hoods Island bore as before about 10 miles distant middle part at one took head to S at daylight stood in for the Land Latter part light baffling winds from the Eastward at 9 do boats went for Terrapins on the South side of Hoods Island so ends this day Gow sick

Hoods Island bearing as before or 10 miles

Remarks on board Monday 25th of March

light baffling winds from as before at 9 the boats found it too rough to land with safety 4 of us however got on shore and got 10 or 12 at 4 PM tired of it Hoods Island bearing [illegible] miles [illegible] steered as before at one [illegible] steered as before at 12 saw the South head of Abrolhos so ends

Lat 1.24 as Long

Remarks on Board Tuesday 26 of March 1839

Lat the time from 4 to 8 in the am E to N of
8 to 12 of [illegible] to the [illegible] burning of W 4
15 m Middle part at 11 come about [illegible]
steered of E in for the time Latter part of the experiment
on shoar for Zeal in the time burning of 12 miles at 10 sail
& sail to of W so ends this day calm more Blackish

South head of Albemarle of 12 m

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 27

Commences calm one Boat on shoar at 4 the come of with
6 am Steaphin at 7 the Land bore E 8 m Middle part light
[illegible] the time working of the Latter part light
the westward steering to northward at 11 Northward bore
of by E 15 m and south Head SE by S 15 m so ends gone sick

of the Matter Boy

Remarks on Board Thursday [illegible]

Light baffling [illegible] to [illegible]
employed in Sounding Sets Middle part [illegible]
Harborgah bore of E 20 m Latter part the Light of the Stage Boy
of Harper come on board 32 m Sick both ships stood
to the northward so ends this day Gone still of duty

of the Mouth of the Lee Bay

Remarks on Board Friday March 29 th

Light breezy from S W and pleasant entering of the Lee Bay
at 7 South head bore E of E 10 m capt of the Boy went on
board [illegible] stood [illegible] part pleasant
Latter part wind at S W stood into the Bay at 10 hauled
to the wind to E of W and stood out to the North head
of E 6 m so ends the Day in light Gone sick

North head bearing of E 6 m

Remarks on Board Saturday March 30 th

Light baffling winds and pleasant entering of the Lee
Bay at 6 spoke the Boy again at 7 the [illegible] bore
E 8 or 10 m Middle part Calm Latter part the same Boy
went on board of the Boy both stages manned
so ends Redondo rock bearing of 5 m Gone sick

Remarks on Board Sunday March 31 th

Light breeze [illegible] S W to S W at 12 the Boy came on board
[illegible] stood by the wind Middle part calm
Latter part the same so ends this day

Lat of 30 of Long 93 .. 20 W

Ship Ticket Enquirer on the whaling ground in the 1839

Remarks on Board Monday April 1st 1839

Light airs from S E to E N E steering S E by E at 8 A.M. saw a sail
in the S E part the same Latter part calm it was so to

Lat 00 . 20 S Long 93 . 10 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 2nd of April

Commences calm saw ship N by W at 11. at 2 took a light breeze from
E N E steered S W by W middle part calm Latter part the same so ends

Lat 00 32m S Long

Remarks on Board Wednesday 3d of April

Light airs from E N E steering S by W at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of sperme
whales steered to S E by E at 6 P.M. saw a shoal of sperme whales
lowered & struck one which sank got none lowered steered N E by E
light airs Reading S W at midnight
at 1 A.M. saw a shoal of sperme whales lowered three times at 4 A.M. struck
one which sank got none at sunrise saw a shoal of sperme whales
lowered three times at 7 A.M. struck one which sank got none
Latter part light airs from E N E to E by S

Lat 00 32m S Long 93 . 24 W

[redacted] 10. Hrs. Remarks on board Thursday April
Calm at 1 got 1 fish & the ship at 2 began to cut in finished
Middle part employed boiling Latter part finished so ends
all well on board

Lat 00 01m S Long 93 30 W

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 5th 1839

Calm and pleasant all hands employed cleaning the decks Middle
and light airs from westward Latter part calm so ends

Lat 01 . 32 S Long 93 . 40 W

Remarks on board Saturday 6 of ~~Feby~~ April
Came at 12 A.M. and 4 whales lowered three times and killed three
of them at 6 P.M. got the 4 to the ship Middle part lying by the
whales, then ready for cutting at 8 A.M. began to cut got two
of their bodys in and at 10 A.M. began to boil so ends this day
calm and pleasant all well

40 bbls.

40 bbls.

40 bbls.

Remarks on Board Sunday April 7 1839

Commences calm all hands employed cutting and boiling at 6 got
all their bodys and one fish in and set the whole Middle part
lying by the whales and boiling Middle part light breeze from
E N E heading E Latter part more ship and 1 in the heads
so ends employed boiling so ends all well

Lat 01 . 32 S Long 93 . 54 W

Remarks on board Monday 8th of April
Gentle breeze from E S E and fine weather steering S W by W
and employed boiling at 6 more ship to E of E Middle and Latter
parts calm employed boiling so ends all well

Lat 01 . 11 S Long 99 . 28

Ship Robert Edwards on the Eastern Ground ... 1899

Remarks on board Tuesday 9th of April

Commences calm employed boiling at 6 light airs from S E finished boiling and more ship'd S S W Middle part Calm Latter part the same so ends all well

Lat obs 52 S Long 93 18 W

Remarks on board Wednesday 10 of April

Calm pleasant saw fin backs Middle part Calm Latter part the same at 7 saw whales lower three boats at 9 struck killed him cut in and at 10 more to windward lower boats [illegible] 20 bbls. 25 bbls. 50 obs

Remarks on board Thursday 11 of April

Calm at 1 the Larboard boat pastern and broke the crow at 4 pastern and drawing the boat from them and killed one at 1 pm to the ship Middle part lying by the whale getting [illegible] at 5 to the bay all hands to supper so ends calm and pleasant [illegible] sick of duty

Lat obs 17 S Long 93 38

Remarks on board Friday 12 of April

Light breeze from S W steering S E employed boiling Middle part the same Latter part pleasant all sail set saw nothing worthy of note so ends [illegible] sick

Lat obs S Long 93 37

Remarks on board Saturday April 13

Light breeze from S heading W S W employed boiling Middle part calm Latter part employed stowing down oil in the main hatchway so ends all well

Lat obs S 93 28

Remarks on board Sunday 14th of April

Light breeze from W heading S E employed stowing down oil Middle part pleasant steering [illegible] same employed stowing down so ends all well

Lat obs 52 S Long 94 14 W

Remarks Board Monday 15 of April

Gentle breeze from [illegible] S E by E all sail set finished in the main hatchway [illegible] Larboard Middle part pleasant Latter part [illegible] lowered three boats and killed two whales [illegible] ship to [illegible] boiling

Lat [illegible] S Long 94 20 W

21 obs. 20 bbls.

Ship Robert Edwards on the Banks of Newfoundland

Remarks on Board Tuesday 16th

Gentle breeze from SE steering SSW for the boats at 4 PM
steering down and cut in the middle part at 6 hauled
to the Eastward middle part at 12 the wind hauled to SSE
Latter part Pleasant Employed mending gear Lat 2 30 S Long 95 10 W
10 miles all well

Remarks on board Wednesday 17th of April
Gentle breeze from SE and pleasant steering S S W employed
boating at 6 hauled ship to E & E middle part Thursday
of to finished boating 8 miles all well SW Current

Lat 2 28 S Long 94 48 W

Remarks on board Thursday 18th P M
Gentle breeze from E S E and fine steering as E all set
set employed mending sails at 4 wind hauled to E & E middle
Middle part Thick and rainy Latter part at 7 cleared off saw fin
backs 10 miles wide at E steering as E & E

Lat 2 02 S Long 94 48

Remarks on Board Friday April 19th
Gentle breeze from E steering as E all set to work in the old
middle boat and part all new one Middle part fresh steering
by the wind to S Latter part at 4 PM hauled ship to south
employed setting up shooks so ends all well

Lat 1 32 S Long 94 34 W

Remarks on board Saturday April 20th
Gentle breeze from ESE and pleasant employed setting up
shook for Bread at 6 hauled ship to E & E middle part
Latter part at 4 hauled to south so ends this day
all well employed setting up shooks for Bread.

Lat 1 20 Long 94 28

Remarks on Board Sunday April 21st
Fresh breeze from E & E and pleasant employed
setting and steering upon bread at 6 took in 10 yards
miles Middle part the same Latter part calm

Lat 1 54 S Long 95 03 W

Remarks on Board Monday April 22nd
Calm at 6 PM caught a Bill fish and saw a Whale
and Latter part calm so ends this day all well

Lat 1 47 S Long 95 40

Ship Robert Edwards on the fishing ground April 1893

Remarks on board Tuesday 23rd

Commences with pleasant weather Middle part the same Latter part hove to a light breeze from SE steered SSW 10 miles this day all well

Lat 2.10 S Long

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 24th

Light breeze and pleasant at 3 saw a shoal of whales hove to & lowered at 6 & struck & killed two boats killed one at 8 the rest from the other at 11 cut the whale along side Middle part steering SSE hoisted the whale at 5 a.m. began cut in finished and at 11 to S.W. by W. the other whale to windward head cut in took him along side so ends well employed getting ready to cut

Lat Long

70 bbls 15 bbls 60 bbls

Remarks on Board Thursday April 25th

Light breeze from SE and pleasant cut his head off & saw boy in and at 6 began to boil Middle part employed boiling & saw boy in boiling pleasant latter part employed cutting & the Ship cut in the head at 8 the Starboard boat lowered and fastened to and lost the line waste boat fastened to whale what was cut in line with a lance fastened to barge saw and killed him at 11 a.m. hove to the ship so ends all well

Lat Long

Remarks on Board Friday 26 of April

Gentle breeze and pleasant employed cutting & boiling saw plenty of whales in sight at 3 the Eastward boat lowered & struck lost her line Middle part light breeze from SE and pleasant latter part whales in sight lowered one boat and killed two so ends employed boiling one boat stowing the whales so ends all well 20 bbls

15 bbls

Lat 2 10 S Long

Remarks on board Saturday April 29th

at 1 hoisted in the whale cut in began to boil at 2 began to haul off and boiling in and began to boil at 9 took them along side Middle part saw Latter part employed boiling pleasant so ends

Lat 40 Long 91 PM

Remarks on board Sunday April 28th

Light breeze from E and pleasant employed cutting and boiling Middle part

boiling so ends all well

Select Editorial on the Morning Journal April 1859

Remarks on Board Monday April 25th

At noon Lat & Long fine weather wind ENE light airs & pleasant
part of the forenoon moving employed as before
& SE course as nothing of consequence employed steering down
in the main tickling so was all well

Lat per obs 1 54 S. Long 9 11 28

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 30th

Lat 2 11 56 S. Long 98 11 20

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 1st 1859

Lat 4 11 07 S Long 98 11 54

Remarks on Board Thursday May 2nd

Lat 5 00 Long

Remarks on Board Friday 3d May

Lat 8 11 45 Long

Remarks on Board Saturday May 4th

Lat 2 11 43 S Long 96 11 40th

Remarks on Board Sunday May 5th

Lat 1 11 15 S Long 96 40

[illegible] Remarks on board the Ship [illegible] May 1st

Remarks on board the [illegible]

[illegible] Gentle breze from E & E pleasant during the [illegible] to at all sail set at 7 hoisted the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in steering Broad so ends hoisted Ship to Northward

Lat 3.17 S Long 99.28 W

Remarks On Board Thursday May 19th

[illegible] in company Ship Middle part ends at E & E steering as Latter part the same so ends Gave sick

Lat 1.23 S Long 97.58

Remarks on board Wednesday 8th

Gentle breze from E & E pleasant at 6 hoisted [illegible] so[illegible] Middle part ends at S S E steering as Latter part the same so ends saw Sharks

Lat 1.25 S Long 97.14

Remarks on Board Thursday 9th

Gentle breze and pleasant Middle part calm Latter part the same so ends this day Joseph B Gave sick

Lat 1.25 S Long 97.20

Remarks On Board Friday 10th of April May

at 2 P. M. hoisted [illegible] breze from S E & E saw S W of the middle and [illegible] part pleasant Latter part wind and weather much the same employed in ships duty as Joseph B Gave sick of duty

Lat 1.42 S Long 98 of W

Remarks on Board Saturday 11th of May

Gentle breze from S E steering by the wind S to W Hoisted a boat for [illegible] part the breze [illegible] Latter part light winds and calms pleasant middle part [illegible] E & E steering by the wind to S[illegible] Latter part the same

Lat 1.45 S Long 99 00

Remarks on Board Sunday 12th of May

Gentle breze from E S E steering by the wind to S W [illegible] and the middle and Latter parts pleasant same nothing of consequence to ends Gave still of duty

Lat 3.46 S Long 99.17

Remarks on Board Monday 13 of May

Gentle breze from S E with light rain steering S S W all sail set Middle part pleasant Latter part steering W S W all sail set so ends Gave sick

Lat 4.46 Long 100.36

Ship Robert Edwards off shore ground May 13 59

Remarks on Board Thursday 14th

Gentle breeze and pleasant strong [illegible] with
now pleasant at 6 the mid top gallt sail Middle part
fresh breeze at 12 came down to 8 at night
steering ab SE by E in the mid large white rising to right
Latter part at 8 pleasant at 12 took sun & the ship
80 miles per hour gone is Lat 5 13 S Long 101 20

70 Lbs.

Remarks on board Friday 15th of May
Fresh breeze at 2 began to cut out for steady wind
middle part strong gales employed boiling
Latter part strong wind cut in the head sail
& SE 10 miles gone sick

Lat 5.12 S Long 102 .44

Remarks on Bound Thursday 16th of May
Ship times heaving S SE wind sent sail at 6 more
ship at 6 Middle part employed boiling heaving
to. Latter part more moderate heaving 8 to sun

Lat 5 00 Long 102 .15

Remarks on Board Sunday 17 of May
strong wind from S E steering by the wind to E S E employed
boiling at 5 P.M. saw a large whale going moderately it was
not allowed to [illegible] but it was [illegible] of finished
boiling Middle part at 2 a.m. tacked to S Latter part
with breeze from E by S steering by the wind to S by W
to end this day gone sick

Lat 4 .59" S Long 102 .40

Remarks on Board Saturday 18 of May
steering wind heading S by W at 6 spoke ship E by S Middle
part pleasant Latter part the wind hauled to E by S at 12
tacked to S E 10 miles Gone Williams and Grace sick

Lat 4 41 S Long 102 .20

Remarks on Board Sunday 19th of May
Gentle breeze from E by S and pleasant steering SE by E
at 6 met the hole Middle the same Latter part steering
wind steering SE 10 miles Grace & Gone sick

Lat 4 51 Long 102 00

Remarks on Board Monday 20 of May
Strong wind from E by S steering SE at 6 double keeped the fore
sails Middle part pleasant at 12 more ship to S Latter part
employed steering down in the after hole 10 miles

Lat 4 .18 S Long 101 .50

Ships Robert Edwards Off Shore - Ground May 18 1

Remarks on Board Tuesday 21st

Gentle breeze and pleasant employed stowing down at Middle part fine weather steering by the wind to south East part finished stowing down 10 ends saw nothing Gow & Graci sick off duty

Lat 5 11 S Long 102 20 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 22d

Gentle breeze from E & E steering by the wind to south employed stowing sail Middle at 10 the wind shifted to E & E down SE through the night and at 6 a.m. the Kept off & on 8 Latter part fine weather all sail set sent down the main top galant yard to fit the rigging and mended the sail 10 ends saw nothing Gow and Brand sick

Lat 5 38 Long 102 40

Remarks on Board Thursday 23d of May

Gentle breeze from E & E steering N & W all sail set employed mending the main top gallant sail Middle part mixed and weather much the same Latter part pleasant sent the maintop galant sail Kept and down it so Long steering S saw Blackfish

Lat 5 04 S Long 103 25

Remarks on Board Friday 24th of May

Gentle breeze from E & E steering S at 6 tacked ship to S & W the wind took in top G. sails Middle part pleasant at 6 moderate all sail saw a shoal of whales Lowered three boats the wind E & E would come board and got breakfast at 8 lowered again killed one and the shoal went off to S W at 12 got line to the ship 10 ends Gow & Brand sick

[redacted] 40 Bbls

Lat 5 05 Long 104 05

Remarks On Board Saturday 25 of May

Gentle breeze from E heading of East in the night and at 6 tacked ship to S & E Middle part pleasant employed boiling at 6 tacked to N & E Latter part the same 10 ends

Lat 5 24 Long 104 04

Remarks On Board Sunday 26 of May

Gentle breeze from E & E steering by the wind to N & E employed boiling at 5 saw ships to windward chasing whales at 5 saw the whales to past 5 lowered but they proved the boats come board took in top G. sails and stood to N & E Middle part finished boiling at 8 AM tacked ship to S & Latter part spoke the ship Arrashonks of Falmouth 85 tons 2100 saw the Am Alexander to Leward cutting a whale 10 ends Gow & Brand sick off duty

Ship Robert Edmunds Off Shore Ground May 1837

Remarks On Board Monday 27th

[illegible] Increase from 6 to 8 during the middle part [illegible]
[illegible] at 6 last [illegible] [illegible] part
fresh breeze at 6 tacked ship & imbent the main top-sail
and bent & reef one no ends strange times all well

Lat 4.36 Long 10 4.25

Strong brases Remarks on board Tuesday 28th of May
the [illegible] steering & all sail set employed making
[illegible] sail of the old main at 6 tacked ship to S.E. Main
part strong breeze at 12 tacked ship to South latter part employed
mending sails saw two ships no ends

Lat [illegible] obs. 5.41 S Long 105.00

Remarks On Board Wednesday [illegible]
strong breeze from SE steering South employed mending sails
[illegible] the two [illegible] [illegible] lowered three boats
but could not [illegible] [illegible] part heading S.E. Gallant
sails in at 2 tacked to S.E at 6. A.M. saw whales lowered
three boats went along side of one and the Cooper-miss'd him
the boat went [illegible] [illegible] struck & Latter
part finished the [illegible] top-sail at 10 tacked to S.E
no ends the Alexander to leeward

Lat 5.23 S Long 105.56

Remarks On Board Thursday 30 of May
Strong breezes steering S.E but the fore top sail [illegible] P.M
saw whales lowered and chased until 5 and come aboard
stood to S.E at 2 tacked ship to S by E at 6 saw ships to
Leeward Latter part saw ships to S.E steering four
at 10 saw whales lowered in company with the other
ship's boats struck the whale ordered out 2 lines and
lowered the iron so ends three boats chasing

Lat 6.25 Long supt 106.20

Remarks On Board Friday 31 of May
Ships in sight from SE and pleasant 3 boats chasing with
the other ship at 1 saw more whales at 3 went along
side of one and the Cooper missed him at 4 struck 3
went along side of another and he [illegible] struck at
5 got him to the ship [illegible] the ship [illegible] Clear
of overboard 19 [illegible] 1200 lbs oil. Middle part trying by
the wind heading S.E at day light more ships in sight
cutting at 10 finished and stood to S with gentle
breeze [illegible] from E.S.E. no ends Hoisted all well
saw ships At Anchor

Lat [illegible] Obs. 8.09
Long [illegible] Chron. 105.52

60 bbls

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore June 18 1839

Remarks on Board Saturday June 1st

Gentle breeze and pleasant employed boiling ... 2 spoke the ship Hector 12 mo out with 105 0 bbls ... at 5 P. M. saw whales lowered but did not get any ... Middle part pleasant at 2 A M tacked ship to E & E Latter part employed boiling the Hector in sight 10 ends all well

Lat 6 30 S Long 105 ° 25 W

Remarks on Board Sunday June 2d

Gentle breeze and pleasant Steering E & E all sail set at 4 P M spoke the Hector capt went on board at 7 returned ... Hove to E & E Middle part light breeze and pleasant at daylight saw two ships Latter part heading by the wind E & E 30 ends all sail set All well

Lat 5 ° 50 S Long 103 ° 21

Remarks on board Monday June 3d

Gentle breeze and pleasant steering by the wind to E & E all sail set at 6 took in top gallant sails Middle part Latter part employed mending ... fore sail at 7 tacked to E & saw two ships 30 ends all well

Lat per Obs 5 ° 49 Long 103 ° 12

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 4th 1839

Gentle ... from E S E steering ... E & E all sail set finished the fore sail and sent him at 6 tacked ship to S & E Middle part ... Latter part ... wind and ... employed ... saw ... the main Latch 30 ends heading S all well

Lat ° ' Long ° '

Long per Lunar 103 ° 10

Remarks on Board Wednesday 5th of June

... Middle part ... Latter part finished ... 28 ...

Lat 6 ° 57 Long 103 ° 23

Remarks on Board Thursday 6th of June

Steering wind at ... tacked ship to ... Middle ... Latter part ... mending the Main top sail Steering ... ship to S E 30 ends

Lat per Obs 5 ° 58 S

Long per Chron 103 ° 16 W

do do Lunar 103 12 W

[illegible]

Remarks on Board Friday [illegible]

[illegible] breeze [illegible] steering [illegible] sails [illegible]
[illegible] middle part strong winds [illegible]
employed mending sails [illegible]

Lat 5.21 Long 103.00

Remarks on Board Saturday 8 of June

[illegible] strong gales & squalls [illegible] ships at 6 single reefed the top sails Middle and Latter parts the same employed mending sails 10 mins all well

Lat ~~6.40~~ 6.32 Long 104.40

Remarks on Board Sunday 9 of June

[illegible] heading [illegible] employed [illegible] set [illegible] sail at 6 double reefed the top sails [illegible] ships at 6 Middle part more and smoother much the same at daylight made sail at 10 Latter part breeze increasing double reefed the top sails and took in the main sails 10 mins all well

Lat 6.17 Long 103.42

Remarks on Board Monday 10 of June

Strong trades and pleasant heading E & E made double reefed top sails Middle part the same Latter part [illegible] ships at 6 set sails to [illegible] 10 mins all well

Lat 6.17 Long 104.50

Remarks on Board Tuesday 11th of June

Fresh breeze from S E by S steering S & W made single reef top sail at 6 ships No E & E Latter part squally all sail set 10 mins all well

Lat 6.03 S Long 104.27 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 12 of June

Fresh breeze and pleasant heading [illegible] at 6 double reefed the top sails Middle part the same Latter part moderate and too ships so mins this day all well

Lat 4.30 S Long 104.00

Remarks on Board Thursday 13th of June

Fresh breeze from S E and pleasant at 6 [illegible] Middle part the same Latter part and too ships No [illegible] mins this day

Lat 5.20 Long 104.10

Ship Robert Edwards off Shoal-Point 1853

Remarks on Board Friday 14th

Gentle breeze and pleasant at 2 pm the ship Wm Edwards entered the Mouth of the Columbia River and the Bar Pilot came with him and steering in by the wind all night at 12 M the Pilot left the ship to Sail out pleasant over the Bar Light so ends this day all well

Lat 5 .. 57 Long pr Lunar 105 .. 05

Remarks on Board Saturday 15th of June commences with gentle breeze from E S E heavy & all sail set Middle part the same Latter part Pilot ship and steered as by C saw nothing worthy of note so ends this day all well

Lat 6 .. 39 Long 105 .. 19

Remarks on Board Sunday 16th of June

Gentle breeze and pleasant steering at 4 met the Columbia River Bar steering by the wind it is 10 o'clock Latter part the wind and weather much the same so ends this day the Old Cook sick and off duty

Lat 4 .. 28 S Long 104 .. 15 W

Remarks on Board Monday 17 of June

Gentle breeze and pleasant at 1 P M saw Land at 4 PM saw Cape Blanco Middle part Gentle breeze and pleasant Latter part the same steering as by C so ends the Cook sick

Lat 2 .. 35 S Long 104 .. 20

Remarks on Board Tuesday 18th of June

Gentle breeze pleasant steering as by C all sail set saw Blackfish Middle part pleasant Latter part the same saw nothing so ends the Cook sick

Lat 1 .. 28 S Long 104 .. 11 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 19th of June

Gentle breeze and pleasant steering by the wind as by C all sail set saw Blackfish Middle part fine weather Latter part the same saw ship in company Hauled ship in order to speak her so ends Cook sick

Lat 00 .. 23 min S
Long pr Acpt 104 .. 00

Ship R. E. Brown Ste Of Short Voyage

Remarks on Board Thursday 20th of June

Gentle Breezes from E and E S E and pleasant at 1 P.M. Saw a Sail to the South Westward of Nantucket p[ro]d out 400 lbs. of old Bread and 100 lbs Pork 2 hands sick 1 of the Sailer part empty is 2 in one Mess

Lat 40. 38 N Long 103 W 35

Remarks on Board Friday 21st of June

Commences with light breeze from E S E steering S E all sail set Middle part the same at 7 a M the wind Increased to S E steered S E Latter part the same so ends the Cook sick

Lat 1 W 38 N Long 102 W 06

Remarks on Board Saturday 22d of June

Gentle breeze from S E and pleasant at 1 steered off S at 6 come to the wind Middle part pleasant Latter part the same at 6 A M saw a shoal of whales at 7 lowered three boats at 11 parted to one at 12 got Line to the whale so ends This day two boats chasing

Lat pr Log 1 W 2 S

Long pr Log 101 W 30.

25 Oct 25 & 27 Remarks on Board Sunday 28th of June

at 2 the Two boats parted at 4 got them to the ship Commences calm at 6 finished Cut and set the sails to the wind employed boiling Latter part saw 11 Sperm whales and made fast to Eastmost one at 8 P M so ends the Cook sick

Lat 3 W 58 S Long 100 W 50

Remarks on Board Monday 24th of June

Light breeze from S S E and pleasant heading E employed boiling Middle part the same Latter part wind at S steering E employed boiling so ends

Lat 3 W 50 S Long 99 W 50

Remarks on Board Tuesday 25th of June

Gentle breeze and pleasant steering E all sail set employed boiling Middle part finishd Latter part heading E so ends

Lat 3 W 40 S Long 98 W 38

Remarks on Board Wednesday 26th of June

Gentle breeze from S heading E all sail set Middle & Latter part the same employed setting up shooks and stopping the water Cook sick

Lat 3 W 40 S Long 95 W 30

from the Off Shore – to Clearance June

Remarks on Board Thursday 27th of June

Gentle breeze from S steering E all sail set Middle part fresh breeze at 9 took in top gallant sails & latter part cloudy employed steering and sail to Canvas

Lat 3.27 N Long 93.40

Remarks on board Friday 28th of June

Fresh breeze from S by W and cloudy steered same so. 66 off sail in the fore both at 4 am ship is in Middle part light airs Latter part the same so ends the Cook sick

Lat 3.08 N Long 92.10

Remarks on Board Saturday 29 of June

Light breeze from S.S.E. and rainy steering by the wind at E all sail set the cooper employed repairing water casks at 4 a Brig past to windward Middle part & the same Latter part fresh breeze and hazy so ends

[redacted] 20 bbls. Lat 2.33 Long 92.40

Remarks on board Sunday 30th of June

Fresh breeze and hazy at 2 saw a shoal of whales at 4 lowered killed one fastened to another and parted the line at 9 got them to the ship Middle part employed cutting by the whale heading & Latter part cut in the whale began to sail and made sail to Eastward so ends the Cook sick

[redacted] 15 bbls. Lat 2.10 N Long 90.50

15 bbls. 20 bbls

Remarks on Board Monday July 1st

Fresh Breeze at SSE and hazy at 2 saw a shoal of whales lowered three boats fast 3 at 6 got them to the ship Middle part lying by the whales employed boiling thick weather Latter part cut in the whales and made sail to N.E. so ends this day fresh breeze and hazy the Cook sick

Lat 1½ acpt 2.15 Long N

Remarks on Board Tuesday 2 of July

Fresh breeze from S and hazy employed boiling Middle part at a Anchor ship to & Latter part of Cooper & Carpenter & under short sail employed boiling so ends

Lat 2.36 Long 89.25

Remarks on Board Wednesday 3rd of July

Fresh [illegible] at 2 P.M. steered boiling Middle and latter parts fresh breeze and cloudy steering by the wind to E so ends this day the Cook sick of sick

Lat 2.45 Long 87.49

[illegible] Remarks on Board Thursday [illegible]

[illegible] Breeze from S S E and cloudy steering to the wind at 6 single reefed top sails set middle part light airs [illegible] fresh breeze and clear so ends

Lat 2 .. 30 N Long 85 .. 58 W

Remarks on Board Friday 5th of July

[illegible] Middle part moderate [illegible] Lat 3 .. 10 N Long 84 .. 20

Remarks on Board Saturday 6th of July

[illegible] Light airs & Calms [illegible] Lat [illegible] much the same Latter part Steering E by S all sail set so ends this day the Cook sick

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Board Sunday 7th of July

[illegible] E by S all sail set at 6 took in top G sails Middle part & Latter part the same Weather

Lat 1 .. 37 N Long 81 .. 10

Remarks on Board Monday 8th of July

[illegible] Breeze from S S W and pleasant steering S E all sail and at 8 saw a shoal of whales at 4 Lowered Sails and [illegible] at 6 took them & the ship Minerva Lying by us Whale heading S E Latter part cut them in and made sail [illegible] so ends this day the Cook and Williams sick

70 Bbls Lat 1 .. 45 N Long 81 .. 20.

Remarks on Board Tuesday 9th of July

Fresh breeze from S and cloudy employed boiling at 6 P M [illegible] Middle part employed boiling [illegible] the Latter part [illegible] at 8 S S W employed boiling so ends fresh breeze and fine

Lat per Obs 1 .. 16
Long per Chron 82 .. 36

From the Log of the Bark Frances for 1853

Remarks on board Thursday 10th of July

Gentle breezes from S W and cloudy employed boiling down
Middle part at 12 wore ship to Windward at
4 PM finished boiling Latter part employed
cleaning the decks and porpoising so ends the Cook with

Lat 1 08 N Long 80 11 W.

Remarks on Board Thursday 11th July
Gentle breeze from S W and cloudy heading West 8 miles
short mile at 6 PM saw a shoal of whales lowered
but it was dark & lost them Middle moderate
latter part the same stowed 57 bbls of oil in the
main hold so ends this day saw nothing of consequence
the old cook also the same What is he has a bad
cough and apears consumptive.

Lat 1 10 N Long 8 2 01 W

Remarks on Board Friday 12th of July
Gentle breeze from S E & and cloudy finishing stowing
down in the main hole and commenced breaking out
boilers at 6 PM wore ship to the westward Middle
part the same Latter part standing to S E employed
variously in the forehold at 10 saw a shoal of whales lowered
three boats so ends chasing obt 6 bbls

Lat first part 1.00 N Long 80. 82 11

Remarks on Board Saturday 13th of July
gentle breeze and cloudy three boats chasing at 1 PM
Latter part killed a Cow and got him to the ship
Middle part employed cleaning the decks and getting ready for cutting Latter part employed in the
blubber and stowed it away employed as yesterday so ends
[redacted] 20 bbls Lat 1 [illegible] Long 81 26

Remarks on Board Sunday 14th of July
Gentle breeze from S W and pleasant employed as
6 double Jackass ship and steered of E Middle part at 12
come attack heading S E at 7 employed boiling down
a dead whale Latter part took him to the ship and
cut him in so ends pleasant
[redacted] 20 bbls. Lat 00 50 N Long 81 50

Remarks on Board Monday 15th of July
First part fine weather employed boiling down
Middle part fresh breezes from S W
and cloudy Latter part the same as
The Cook Frances Felt and William Howland sick

Lat [illegible] Long 81 14

[illegible] 18[illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday 16th of July

Fresh breeze from E.S.E and Saw Sperm Whale on the weather bow Lowered Boats and Struck the nearest one to the ship in the main sail Middle part at 1 P.M. Struck Whale at 5 P.M. Latter part fresh breeze all hands employed Stowing down water-10 casks Francis Tyler William Howland and the Cook sick

Lat 1.26 S Long 81 00 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday 17th of July

Fresh breeze from S.S.E heading to the wind'd Employed all hands employed stowing down oil in the hold, in Middle part Gentle breeze and pleasant Latter part at 7 A.M saw a Sperm Whale lowered a boat struck too killed one at 9 A.M. the ship steering to the eastward and Middle part Gentle breeze and pleasant Latter part at 7 A.M saw a Sperm Whale lowered a boat struck too killed one at 9 A.M. the ship steering to the eastward and middle part [illegible] 20 Bbls. Lat 1.46 Long 80.44

Remarks On Board Thursday 18th of July

Fresh breeze from S.S.E heading to the eastward Employed boiling at 4 P.M. saw a Sperm Whale lowered a boat but it was too late to catch them Middle part employed boiling at daylight saw ships to leeward with signal out Latter part fresh breeze and hazy employed Stowing down oil 10 casks 4 men sick of ants

Lat 1.49 S Long 81.12

Remarks On Board Friday 19th of July

Gentle breeze from S.S.W and pleasant employed boiling at 4 P.M. saw a Sperm Whale lowered a boat struck too killed one at 6 P.M. the ship steering S.E middle part heading S.E & E middle part Gentle breeze and pleasant Latter part at 7 A.M saw a Sperm Whale lowered a boat struck too killed one at 9 A.M. the ship steering to the eastward

Otaheite July 18th 57.

Remarks on Board Sunday 21st of July

Fresh breeze and hazy heading by the wind N.W. at 6 finished stowing down cable & sticken stip. at 8 & Middle part heading in shoar at 6 A.M. and the Land bearing SE ½ E 2.5 m Latter part employed setting up shocks for water so ends this day 3 men sick

Lat 00.57 N Long 80 " 05

Remarks on Board Monday 22nd of July

Gentle breeze and pleasant heading by the wind N.W. at 2 Fresh E by S at 5 AM Otaheite Rhodes steered of E & S for the anchorage and at 7 P.M. came to anchor in 4 fathoms water muddy bottom and the capt went on shoar at 10 came off Middle part Land breeze and pleasant latter part one boats crew on shoar Mooring one of the stores and the other employed setting up shocks for water at 12 the boat came off Latter with wood so ends 3 Men on the sick list

Otaheite

Remarks on Board Tuesday 23rd of July

Gentle breeze from S.W. and pleasant went in first wood at 8 came off Latter part of from the Shore with ½ of the inhabitence to spend the night off the Middle part Latter part pleasant got off one boat load wood and went in with the sept for water at 12 the Theonist anchord at 2 PM 1000 lbs of air 30 ends

Otaheite

Remarks on Board Wednesday 24th of July

First part pleasant the sept and the boat came off with a load of wood Latter part fresh breeze and hazy employed in the shoar work Shifted a Main as cook came aboard the cook still sick and off duty 10 ends

Otaheite

Remarks on Board Thursday 25th of July

Pleasant got the water of 100 lbs. 25 bunches of plantains 40 coco nuts and 500 oranges, shaddock and 30 pine apples Middle part Pleasant Latter part the main took on 31 bunches of plantains and 36 coco nuts. The water and sent in another sept 30 ends the old cook

Tiaraboo

Atlantic July 16th 39

[illegible] 16th of July

[illegible] sent in a canal up some river in order
to more [illegible] and get ready for sea

[illegible]

Remarks on board Saturday 27th of July
Fine breeze and pleasant at 3 the Lands Cape of Scilly with
light variable [illegible] took them in pilot [illegible]
kept under way and stood off & on [illegible] to come
[illegible] at 8 [illegible] with [illegible] came
[illegible] and [illegible] remain [illegible] under [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 49 21 N Long 5 1 W 10

Remarks on Board Sunday 28th of July
Fresh breeze from SSW steering SW by W at 6 knots made
[illegible] and [illegible] [illegible]
made at SSW steering E by S all sail out 10 knots
[illegible] 11 W 5

Remarks on Board Monday 29th of July
[illegible] Middle part heading W by N light [illegible]
William Howland made the land

Lat 3 W 34 N Long 80 W 20

[illegible]
at 8 Moderate [illegible] Daylight saw the Islands of Bradfield
bearing SW dist 15 Leagues Latter part running at 6 a 8 Knots SW
by S SE at 11 Hacked to westward to make Bradfield bearing
SW Sick list as before Bradfield SW dist 10 [illegible]

Lat Long

[illegible]
at [illegible] making it [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Bradfield bearing S E dist 15 [illegible]

To Chile August 1855

Remarks on Board Thursday August 1st

Moderate breeze from S.S.W to W.S.W and calm
SE at 3 tacked to S.W it 6 came up N.W by W
bore S.E by E dist 20 miles Middle part raing heading W.S.W
Latter part raing at 7 tacked ship to SE 10 Ens
Lat per Acpt 4.00 Long ob 80 . 30

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 2d 1855

Moderate breeze from the Northward at 3 tacked ship to W.S.W
at 6 Squalling tacked to SE Middle part raing Latter part thick
Log at 10 tacked ship to Northward and Westward raing
6 64 E 45 miles 10 ens Williams and Chapman sick
Lat 3.46 Long 81 . 55 W

Remarks on Board Saturday 3d of August
Comences with light breezing winds from southward and
East mid part Middle part Squalling raing
Latter part light breeze and pleasant steering by the wind
to W.S.W 8 30 ens Williams and Chapman sick
Lat 3.22 Long 82 . 30

Remarks on Board Sunday 4th of Aug
Gentle breeze and pleasant heading W.S.W 8 miles the course
Middle part the same Latter part pleasant most
Squalls 10 ens sick list as above
Lat 3.14 Long 83 . 05

Remarks on Board Monday 5 of Aug
Gentle breeze from S.S.W steering W.S.W 8 miles
at 3 Squalls Light Middle part Squalls part
the same tacked ship to Northward 10 ens
Lat per obs 3.00 Long 84 . 12

Remarks on Board Tuesday 6 of Aug
light breezing winds from N.N.E to E.N.E employed fishing the
Williams gangs at 6 work Light breeze from E.N.E steering
S.W middle part raing with light breeze from
E.N.E at 9 the wind hauled to W.S.W steering E.S.E
Latter part tacked ship to W.S.W mid at S.S.E 10 Ens
Lat 2.36 Long 84 . 54

Remarks on Board Wednesday 7 of Aug
Gentle breeze from S.S.W and pleasant Middle and
Latter part the same 10 Ens

From Atlantic

Remarks on board Thursday 1st Aug.

Gentle breeze from S.E. to S.S.E. with fine clear weather, Middle part fresh

Lat per Obs 2.46 N
Long per Chro 8.8 W

Remarks on board Friday 2nd August

Fresh breezes from S by W to S.S.W & S heading to W. Strand unbalanced running Head sails

Lat per Obs 2.40
Long per Chro 9.0

Strong winds from S & W. Running under main sail & reefed fore sail

Lat per Obs 2.03
Long per Chro 9.0.

Remarks on board Sunday 4th

Moderate with gentle breeze from S.S.W. & W.S.W. Middle part fresh & squally with rain Latter part light & variable

Lat per Obs 1.41
Long per Chro 9.1.45

Fresh breezes & squally with rain & thick weather Ballast on board

To Cobija August 18 99

Remarks On Board Wednesday the 1st August

Set employed filling Bunkers and Latter part the wind and weather much the same Employed as yesterday

Lat pr Obs 0 4 S

Long pr Chron 21 11

Remarks On board Thursday 15 of August

At 1 pm saw Cobija bearing E S E distance 8 miles

Long pr ☉ 70° 10' W

Remarks On Board Friday 16th of August

Light Airs from S by E Employed as yesterday as Middle and Latter part Pleasant Employed as yesterday

Lat by Obs 20 9 S

Long pr ☉ 70° 20

Long pr Chron 70° 48' 20

Remarks On Board Saturday 17th of August

Gentle breezes and Cloudy Employed as yesterday Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same Gentle breezes and Cloudy Employed as yesterday and Latter parts this day Employed as yesterday

Lat pr Obs 20 4 0 S

Long pr Chron 70° 56' 30"

Long pr ☉ 70° 59' 17"

Remarks On board Monday 19 of August

Gentle breezes and Cloudy Employed as yesterday Middle and Latter parts Employed landing Ballast unemployed during the afternoon so Ends Employed as before

Lat pr Obs 20 7 42 S

Long pr Chron 100 10 W

Gentle breezes from S E and Cloudy Employed as yesterday Middle and Latter parts the same more part Employed as yesterday

Lat pr Obs 20 9 27 S

Long pr Chron 101 10

So ends the 20 of August 1899

Remarks On Board Wednesday 21st of August

Remarks On Board Thursday 22 of august

Remarks On Board Friday 23 of august

Remarks On Board Saturday 24 of August

Remarks On Board Sunday 25 of August

The Board off Trade August 1893

Remarks on Board Wednesday 29th

Strong breeze and pleasant throughout Middle
part fresh and pleasant part the time no sea

Lat obs 28 ° 00 N

Long no chge 103

Remarks on Board

Moderate breeze, pleasant throughout pleasant weather 3 o'y

Middle part fresh to the wind southerly throughout part light airs
calms rain latter part light airs and pleasant
during daylight strong winds and squally at times and a high
sea this day Henry Chapman about the same

Lat obs 26 29 54 S

Long do Chronometer

Remarks on Board Friday 30th

Light breeze from S.W. and pleasant throughout
employed in dangers of the Middle part the same
Latter part fresh & pleasant E S E so on

Long do Chron 1 2 ° 30

Remarks on Board Saturday 31st

Fresh breeze and fine weather steering S by E
wind ahead below and aloft Middle and latter parts fresh
breeze and pleasant Chapman sick to day

Lat per obs 32 ° 10 S

Long do Chron 98 ° 00 W

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 1st

Fresh breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather steering S
all drawing wind at Middle part & day latter part the same

Lat per obs 32 51

Long do Chron 96 ° 24 W

Remarks on Board Monday 2

Strong wind from S.W. and hazy steering S all sail
set at 1 P.M. tacked according to W.S.W. steered
to rainy Middle part at 9 P.M. more hands to reef
and rainy at 4 A.M. S & Latter part light airs and
rainy heading E & S all sail set in the

Lat per obs 33 ° 0 S

Long do Ch 95 ° 25 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 3

Light breeze and rainy Middle and Latter parts light
breeze from S S W and pleasant steering S by E all drawing

Lat per obs 33

Long do Chron 95 ° 00 W

From Ottawards to

Remarks On Board Thursday 4 of Sept

first part light breezes from SE to and pleasant steering
E by S the mid part of the day more variable from SE to
SW the wind hauled to SE heaved of E to work in steering
sail & middle part pleasant latter part the
saw finbacks at times this day

Lat p[r] Obs 33.45 S
Long d[r] Chro 88.30

Remarks On Board Friday 5th

all set steering by the wind to E & E with a strong swell
from SW Middle part the wind hauled to SW and at 1 P.M.
tacked ship to SE & E took in Stay gaff sail Latter part

Lat p[r] 33.45 S
Long p[r] Chro 87.01 W

Remarks On Board Friday 6th

Gentle breeze from E steering S S E all sail set Middle part
tacking at 5 inches ship to SE by S at 4 A.M. tacked to E
& E & E

Lat p[r] Obs 34.47 S
Long d[r] Chro 86.30 W

Remarks On Board Saturday 7th

S strong wind from S E and clear weather Took in Stay gaff
the Stay sails at 12 double reefed so winds

Lat p[r] Obs 33.50 S
Long p[r] Chro 85.12 W

Remarks On Board Sunday 8th

Moderate from S by E steering S by E with
Main sail set single reefed ship to E & S and set the
main sail latter part strong wind from S E so ends

Lat p[r] Obs 33.50 S
Long p[r] Chro 86.27 W

Remarks on Board Monday 9th of Sept

from S E Steering S & E under double reefed
Middle part
same set single reefed sails Strong wind from
S S E and hazy so ends Chasmans of sails

Lat p[r] Obs 33.40
Long p[r] Chro 82.50

The Coast of Chili Sept. 1839

[redacted] on Board Tuesday 10th P.M. Sept 7th

Strong wind & rain & heavy sea heading S under single reefed top sails and courses at 7 double reefed fore & main top sails wore ship to S W Middle part heading S S W Moderate & squally with rain Latter part the same weather at 10 A.M. the first top sail was

Lat P.M. Obs 34 20
Long do do 8 40

Remarks on Board Wednesday 11

Moderate wind and cloudy heading S the first part at 4 A.M. all sail set at 6 tacked ship to S E & E Moderate Middle part Moderate at 9 tacked ship to South Latter part light wind and cloudy the first part

Lat P.M. Obs 35 14 S
Long P.M. acpt 84 00 W

Remarks On Board Thursday 12th

Light breeze from E heading S S E all sail set at ½ past 12 saw a shoal of whales going quick to windward lowered 3 boats and chased until 5 P.M. but could not come up with them came on board and stood to S S E ship at the same Middle and Latter part calm at 10 A.M. saw whales lowered [redacted] and [redacted] him to the ship so ends too boats chasing & Brig in sight

[redacted] 50 bbls

Lat P.M. Obs 35 20 S
Long P.M. acpt 84 10

Remark on Board Friday 13th

Calm and pleasant at 3 P.M. began to cut to boats chasing at 6 got his head off and body in at ½ past 8 the other boats come on Board with another whale Middle part lying by the whale Latter part moderate breeze from S W cut in the whales and made [redacted] saw too Brigs and a Barque

Lat 35 17 S

[redacted] 50 bbls. Long P.M. Obs 82 53 W

Remarks On Board Saturday 14th

Light breeze and pleasant at 2 P.M. saw 5 whales lowered killed one at 6 got him to the ship Middle part employed boiling pleasant weather Latter part calm at 6 saw whales last hour blubber enough at 7 began to cut at 12 got his body in so ends employed boiling cutting 30 bbls

Lat P.M. Obs 35 40

[redacted] 65 bbls Long P.M. acpt 83 00

Remarks on Board Sunday 16th of Sept.

Light airs from S and pleasant with a heavy swell from S.W. at 5 P.M. finished cutting and at noon Hilo was in sight

Lat obs 35 - 15 S
Long by Chron 82 - 41

Remarks on Board Monday 17th

Light wind from S.E. in early part heading E and S.E. and short rested much and unsettled with a heavy swell from S.E. at 12 latter ship to - SS.W. Latter part the same employed boiling - 30 casks Sperm each

Lat per obs 35 - 40
Long per Chron 82 - 16

Remarks on Board Tuesday 17th

Pleasant weather employed boiling off & Hilo was in sight at 12 finished boiling Latter part light breezes from and pleasant employed stowing down oil saw fires

Lat 35 - 20 S
Long per Lunar - 83 - 10 - Chron 82 - 03

Remarks on Board Wednesday 18th

Light breezes from S and pleasant weather employed [illegible]

Latter part light airs from S.W. employed steering down 30 casks Sperm each

Lat per obs 35 - 30 S
[illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday 19th

Light [illegible] employed [illegible]

in the morning at 6 Hilo was bearing [illegible] steering this middle part pleasant at 4 P.M. saw fires

Lat 36 - 56
Long per Chron 82 - 07

Lat 37 ° 06 Long

Remarks On Board Sunday 22 d

Talcahuano

Remarks On Board Monday 23 of Sept r

Talcahuano

Remarks On Board Tuesday 24 th

Talcahuano

Remarks On Board Wednesday 25 th

Talcahuano

Talcahuano Sept 1st 1869

Remarks on Board Thursday 26th

Light airs and fine. Weather – delivered 1–70 gallons
each of oil to capts Johnson and Cook on shore at 6
Hs. all came off except Jones Rogers Jones and
Peters boat during the night fine weather at 6 AM
all came off except Rogers & Jones

Talcahuano

Remarks On Board Friday 27th –

Steamer on watch on shore at 4 PM employed in
unloading oil 1 cask on shore 3 boxes of
candles and 281 feet of pine-plank to capt Johnson
at one 37 Hs. 1 Bag on shore at three during the
night pleasant weather 3 AM 3 boxes of candles
~~of candles~~

Talcahuano

Remarks On Board Saturday 28th –

Gentle breezes and pleasant at 6 AM employed
unloading oil at 4 PM the Boats returned
Bergue Jones & Peters Boats Jones and
Rogers the night pleasant weather so ends

Talcahuano

Remarks on Board Sunday 29th –

Steamer on watch on shore – Grace & Joseph
Egan had their liberty papers on board
Hydeville between during the
night fresh breezes & AM with pleasant
weather Capt Johnson with the Men went on
shore 1 bbl of Tar Talcahuano

Remarks on Board Monday 30th

Strong breezes from SW got up some coal and
sent on watch on shore the other employed in ships
duty during the night mind was fresh from SW
with pleasant weather so ends

Talcahuano

Remarks on Board Tuesday 1st of Oct

Strong wind from SW and pleasant weather – one
watch on shore the other employed in ships duty
during the night wind and weather much the
same so ends

Talcahuano

Talcahuano Oct 1839

Remarks On Board Wednesday 2

Commences with pleasant weather the crew employed in ships duty at 6 P M two white whales come around the ships so ends this day all well Latitude 8 [illegible]

Talcahuano

Remarks On Board Thursday 3

Light breeze from N and hazy weather employed in ships duty one white whale by during the night pleasant so ends all well

Talcahuano

Remarks On Board Friday 4th

Gentle breeze from S S W all ready for sea at 11 A M. the capt with his lady come on board and got under way and stood down the bay fine breeze from S S W so ends this day all well

Talcahuano

Remarks On Board Saturday 5th

Light breeze at 1 P M calm at 3 anchored in 12 fathoms water muddy bottom Quiriquina bearing N 3 miles sent a boat on shore got some greens and grass for the goats Middle part light breeze from N at 6 A M light breeze from N got under way at 7 A M S point of Quiriquina bore N ½ mile at 1 past the S point and stood off S W with light breeze from S E so ends this day all well

Quiriquina bearing SE 7 miles

Remarks On Board Sunday 6th

First part strong breeze from S S W at 6 A M got under way the top sails and fore in the main and mizzen part strong wind and hazy part the rest moderate so ends Williams sick of ague

Lat per Obs 35 . 24

Long " Chro 76 . 12

Remarks On Board Monday 7th

Strong wind from S by W with light squalls hazy and rainy part clear and weather much the same so ends Williams sick and Jane sick of ague

Lat per Obs 34 . 59

Long per chro 78 . 30

Remarks On Board Tuesday 8th

Strong winds from S by E and S S W the middle [illegible]

Ship H. E. Off Massafuera Cruising Oct. 1899.

Remarks on Board Wednesday 9th Oct.

[illegible] Saw S.S. Wind pleasant [illegible]
[illegible] set at 6 made sail [illegible]
[illegible] Massafuera bearing [illegible]
[illegible] set all sail so ends all well

Lat pr Obs 34.. 25' S
Long pr Obs 80.. 21' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 11th

Light breze and cloudy [illegible] with the heavy swell from S.W. at 6 made sail [illegible] Middle part cloudy Latter part hazy by the mind to S.W. set fineacks so ends all well

Lat pr Obs 35.. 02 S
Long pr Obs 82 10 W

Remarks on Board Thursday 10th

Light breze from E & E heading S.W. at 6 made sail [illegible] Middle part moderate Latter part fine weather all sail set fineacks & [illegible] so ends all well

Lat 35.. 54' S
Long 83.. 57 W

Remarks On Board Saturday 12th

Light breeze from S.E. steering W.S.W. at 6 made sail [illegible] Middle part calm Latter part light breze from W.S.W. [illegible] steering as to all sail set employed [illegible] so ends all well

Lat pr Acpt 36 07
Long pr Acpt 84 10

Remarks On Board Sunday 13th

Light breze from W steering as to save a Bargue steering S by E at 6 made sail [illegible] [illegible] Middle part hazy with fresh breze from W at 5 A.M. made sail to S.E. & S. Latter part fresh breze at 12 made sail [illegible] so ends

Lat pr Obs 35.. 04
Long pr Obs 82.. 30

Remarks On Board Monday 14th

Fresh breze at 2 saw breaches made all sail saw no more at 6 took in sail more ship to W.S.W. Middle part pleasant at 5 A.M. made sail [illegible] employed [illegible] so ends all well

Lat 34.. 20
Long 82.. 10

Ship H. E & Co Massplane Cruising Oct. 1874

Remarks On Board Tuesday 15th

Gentle breeze from S & E employed mending sails at 8 AM saw a head of Large whales hoisted boat but was to late come aboard took in sail and steered W with a light breeze from S & E at 8 steered W Middle part, pleasant at 2 PM came a back steered S & E more at 6 PM at daylight more ship and steered to westward Latter part strong wind and hazy so ends employed mending sails

Lat per Obs 34 .. 08

Long per Chro 82 .. 20

Remarks On Board Wednesday 16th

Gentle breeze from W & W and pleasant at 3 PM saw the Barque Lorena of Baltimore from Guiaquile bound E & by S at 6 took in sail and steered as Middle part at 12 came about heading S at daylight more ship and steered of S & E Latter part strong wind from W by W at 8 saw Massafuera ahead at 10 saw a Sperm whales going to windward Lorena could not catch them came on board and Novis to S so ends Tom Williams and Robert sick

Lat per Obs 34 .. 16

Long per Chro 81 39

Remarks On Board Thursday 17th

Strong wind and pleasant at 6 took in sail and steered ship to W Middle part strong and squally at 6 steered as before saw from S employed mending sails at 12 saw a large whale going quick to windward Lorena but could not catch them at 1 came on board and steered E & S E by the wind Massafuera bearing N E dist 25 Cm 30 miles Sick as above

Lat per Obs 34 00

Long per Chro 81 04

Remarks On Board Friday 18th

Strong wind from S at 6 more ship to W wind double reefed the top sails Middle part pleasant Latter part calm Massafuera bearing N E 30 Cm 10 miles

Lat per Obs 34 .. 28

Long per Chro 81 .. 18

Remarks on board Saturday 19th

light airs from N steering S W saw finbacks at 6 double reefed the top sails Middle part pleasant latter part [illegible] saw all night set 10 miles 3 men sick

Lat per Obs 34 .. 06

Long per Chro 82 .. 51

Ship [illegible] of Massachusetts Commencing Oct 18 53

Remarks on Board Sunday 20th

Gentle breeze from W.S.W. steering by the wind S.S.W. at 6 made sail on the top sails and more ships to W.S.W. Latter part heavy at 8 saw a large whale going to W.S.W. [illegible]

this day Bob Tom Williams and fine

Lat per Obs. 34 .. 21 S

Long per Chro 82 .. 00 W

Remarks On Board Monday 21st

Gentle breeze from W.S.W. steering as at 6 took in mail and more ships to S.W. Middle part pleasant at 6 saw more ships and steering as I am finished so ends smoothly employed Managing Steering Ends 30th

Lat per Obs 33 .. 46 S

Long per Chro 81 .. 00

Remarks On Board Tuesday 22nd

Gentle breeze and heavy at 6 managing steering as at 6 saw S.W. and took in mail for the night Middle [illegible] Latter part steering gale fresh as usual [illegible] this day Tom Williams & Bob made

Lat per Obs 33 .. 58

Long per Acct 82 .. 00

Remarks on Board Wednesday 23rd

Strong gale from as heading W.S.W. under 3 double reefed top sails and fore sail at 3 saw a large whale lowered boats pursued and he sank to windward until 6 and we cut and let him go come on board and took in mail to clewed reefed main top sail at 7 began to rain Middle part heavy squalls of wind and rain from as at 4 the wind shifted to W.S.W. latter part fresh gale and clear heading S under clewed reefed main top sail so ends

Lat per Obs 34 .. 09

Long per Chro 81 .. 50

Remarks On Board Thursday 24th

[illegible] from as S.W. steering S at 3 more moderate set the fore top mast clewed up at 6 set the main sail took in the main top sail [illegible] and [illegible] and pleasant with a heavy sea from W. steering [illegible] double reefed top sail so ends

Lat per Obs 34 .. 08

Long per Chro 80 .. 57

Ships N. E. off Massafuero Leaving Oct 1839

Remarks on Board Friday 25th

Gentle breeze from S W & S W Massafuero bearing N E 30 m. 7 m. ship and steer S W & W saw whales in the course of the forenoon middle part pleasant heading W by S wind at S at 6 PM made all sail to the N & E Massafuero bearing E by S Latter part light breeze and pleasant employed in various Jobs so ends Robert & Williams sick

Lat per obs
Massafuero bearing E 25 m

Remarks on Board Saturday 26th

Light breeze from S and pleasant at 1 P M steering N E at 6 AM in the main sail and steering N E by N Middle and Latter parts the same employed in various Jobs so ends Sam in well and the rest Robert and Williams getting better

40 Obs.

Lat per obs 32 . 23 S 40 Obs.

Long per chro 31 . 01 W

Remarks on Board Sunday 27

Gentle breeze from S and fine weather steering as yesterday employed in ships duty at 1 PM saw Middle and Latter parts pleasant steering E by N W Williams and Robert sick

Lat per Obs 30 . 40
Long per Chro 87 17

Remarks on Board Monday 28th

Light breeze from S steering N E at 3 saw whales going to leeward Latter part got the ship to the Middle part lying by the whales at 6 A M pleasant more ship and began to cut at 11 forenoon made sail N E & E 10 ends

Lat per obs 31 . .
Long per Chro 87 . 09

Remarks on Board Tuesday 29th

Light breeze and cloudy at 1 saw a sperm whale at 6 saw whales ahead Middle part at 12 more ship to at E Latter part fine breeze and pleasant employed cutting so ends Robert Sam and Williams sick

Lat per obs 29 . 38
Long per Chro 87 00

Remarks on Board Wednesday 30

Fresh breeze from E & E and cloudy at 6 saw ships Middle part employed working at 6 A M steering as Latter part pleasant employed working

Lat per obs 29 . 01

Long

Ship H. B. C. Coast of Peru 1837

Remarks on Board Thursday 31st

[illegible] Fresh breezes & cloudy with frequent squalls

Lat pr= 05. 27 .. 30

Long pr= 080 80 .. 30

Remarks On Board Friday 1st of Sept

Fresh breze from S.E steering N.W.b.N. on tack set at 6 took in Stg Gallant sails Middle part at 12 come back Same at 4 P.M. Shifted of S.S.E Latter part fresh breezes at 10 P.M. St. Felix bearing S.E dist 30 Miles Robert Williams with

Lat pr 04 24 .. 40

Long pr= 080 80 .. 20 W

Remarks On Board Saturday 2d

Fresh breeze from S.S.E and Cloudy at 8 altered off to N.W Middle part Strong wind and cloudy latter part the same as on last day the same

Lat pr= 04 23 .. 50

Long pr= 081 30 .. 20

Remarks On Board Sunday 3d

Fresh breeze from S.E steering N.W on tack Smack Middle and latter parts Cloudy with Squalls of Rain the same as Yesterday the remainder getting Less

Lat pr= 03 19 .. 33 S

Long pr= 80 12 .. W

Remarks On Board Monday 5th

Strong breezes steering as before at 6 took in Stg Gallant sails Middle part fresh [illegible] steering [illegible] Latter [illegible] Robert Williams and Seven with

[illegible]

Long pr= 081 [illegible] .. 00

High Tide at Seven o'clock 1.55

Remarks on board Schooner 6th

Fresh breeze and cloudy finished showing more of 6
to stb in mid watch. By the mine it is Middle part
pleasant at 12 noon ship as at Sea at anchor light
more moderate and cleaner at 8 so ends

Lat per Reckn 16 ° 30 S
80 Miles. Long run on do 78 ° 25 E
Remarks on Board Thursday 7th

Fresh trades and pleasant at 4 P.M. saw a sail ESE
Whales Lowered three boats killed one at 5 P.M.
Came to the ship Middle part pleasant
Lying by the whale at 6 P.M. Came to with sails
Middle showing lights at 12 finished cutting in Came
it to the Gangway at 8 P.M. ends

Lat per Reckn 16 ° 12
Long do do 77 ° 40

Remarks on Board Friday 8th

Fresh trades and pleasant at 4 P.M. Came to with
the ship Middle part pleasant ends

Lat per Reckn 16 ° 00
Long do do 76 ° 15

Remarks on Board Saturday 9th

Fresh trades from S.E. and pleasant Steering E. Came
Three boats and saw a sail employed Hoisting
Blubber and Bone Middle part ends

Lat per Obs 15 ° 00 S
Long per do 76 ° 15 W

Remarks on Board Sunday 10th

Strong trades steering E. & E. under single reefed sails
hoisting at 2 P.M. finished cutting the sail Washed
off decks and at 6 cleaned up M.S. Middle part
fresh breezes and pleasant with light showers. The ends

Lat per Obs 14 ° 41
Long do do 75 ° 15

Remarks on Board Monday 11th

Fresh trades showing E. and E.S.E. Middle part
Middle and Latter parts ends at 8 P.M. Came to with
the Gangway to Sails Williams alive & well

Lat per Obs 14 ° 33
Long per chro 74 ° 00

Pacific Coast of Asia Oct^r 1839

Remarks on Board Tuesday 12th [illegible]

[illegible] at 6 took in top gallant sails middle part the more
latter part pleasant employed steering more off & on
the land hove to [illegible]

Lat per Obs 14 " 00
Long per ditto 31 " 20

Remarks on Board Wednesday 13th

Gentle breezes and pleasant employed steering more
off & on under reefed topsails Latter part fine weather
steering as M^r Finished steering down to Philippines
and Bohol Straits

Lat per Obs 14 " 00
Long per ditto 31 " 20

Remarks on Board Thursday 14th

Gentle breeze from SE and pleasant steering as M^r F
finished cleaning the decks and unmoored at 6 steered
as M^r Middle and Latter parts fine weather steering
as M^r so ends with Blackfish

Lat per Obs 12 " 33 -S
Long per chro 83 " 30 E

Gentle breeze from SE and pleasant steering S.W.S
at 6 tacked ship to E.S.E Middle part hazy Latter
part pleasant Standing as E all night set so ends

Lat per Obs 12 " 25
Long per chro 83 " 20

Remarks on Board Saturday 16th

Gentle breezes and pleasant found our oil between
decks leaky took up 30 bbls to cooper at 4 spoke the
ship Euston 12th ult with 300 bbls oil Middle part
at 10 took in top gallant sails and steered by the
wind to E & N Latter part pleasant steering S.W.
so ends

Lat per Obs 1 " 51
Long per chro 83 " 48

Remarks on Board Sunday 17th

the ship Thames part fresh trades Lying by the latter
part last night at 12 pleasant employed as Sunday
Hove to midnight employed but could not catch fish

Lat per Obs 10. 20
Long per chro 84 " 10

Ships R. E. Coast of Peru 1839.

Remarks On Board Monday 18th

Strong winds steering S S W at 2 began to boil at 6 more ships to E & S Middle part strong wind and cloudy in the boiling Latter part the same so ends Williams sick

Lat pr Obs 12.04

Long pr Dept 83.19

Remarks On Board Tuesday 19th

Strong winds employed boiling at 6 more ships to E & S Middle and Latter part the same so Ends

Lat pr Obs 12.20

Long pr Chro 84.07

Remarks On Board Wednesday 20

Strong winds at 3 P.M. finished boiling and washed of decks Middle cloudy Latter part pleasant employed coopering the oil between decks so ends all well except Williams

Lat pr Obs 13.04

Long pr Chro 84 45

Remarks On Board Thursday 21st

Gentle breeze from S E heading S S W employed in washing out the oil in the main hatch way at 6 more ships to E & S Middle and Latter parts the same and two ships

Lat pr Obs 13.00

Long pr Chro 83.37

Remarks On Board Friday 22d

Gentle breeze and pleasant at 4 spoke the ships Magnolia 12 m. 450 bbls of oil Middle part pleasant Latter part the same employed stowing down oil at 10 saw boats and steered off NW saw four ships in sight

Lat pr Obs 12.36

Long pr Chro 83.40

Remarks On Board Saturday 23d

Gentle breeze and pleasant at 2 began to the main to E & S at 4 finished stowing down oil finished Middle and Latter parts pleasant spoke the Constellation of New Bedford 15 m. 900 bbls of oil

Lat pr Obs 12.12

Long pr Chro 83.35

Remarks On Board Sunday 24th

Light breeze and pleasant saw 10 ships Middle part steered W until 12 and came about heading E at midnight steered S at 10 ships in sight

Lat pr Obs 11.47

Long pr Chro 82 00

Ship H. E. Coast Peru, Nov. 1859

Remarks On Board Monday 25th Oct

Gentle breeze and pleasant steering S b E all sail set at 8 took in sail and left to the wind to S & SW middle part cloudy & the rest fair this ship in company with Blackfish & others all sail set

Lat pr Obs 12.. 21 S.

Long pr chro 84.. 45 W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday 26th

Light breeze known S b E at 6 took in sail this ship in company Blackfish middle part fresh breeze latter part this ship in sight all sail set & 8 P.M. saw six pinnacles and Blackfish Williams still sick

Lat pr acct.. 12.. 40

Long pr do 85.. 50

Remarks On Board Wednesday 27th

strong trades at 6 take this ship & Blackfish in tow. at 8 cast off latter part hoisting all sail set saw pinnacles

Lat pr Obs 12.. 23

Long pr Chro 84 40

Remarks On Board Thursday 28th

Fresh breezes and hazy the crew employed fitting rigging at 7 P.M. spoke the magnolia with 450 Bbls part fresh breeze and cloudy latter part light hoisting in sails saw 10 or 15 shoals of Blackfish

Lat pr acct 11.. 50

Long pr do 83.. 30

Remarks On Board Friday 29th

Light hoisting in sails employed fitting rigging at 4 lowered for Blackfish got none middle part cloudy latter part the same steering S all sail set

Lat pr Obs 12.. 04

Long pr acct 83.. 25

Remarks On Board Saturday 30th

Light breeze and cloudy employed fitting rigging at 6 caught a Sunfish hoisted in this ship & Blackfish part pleasant latter part pleasant at 8 tacked to S b E at 12 A.M. Robert H. Burgess fell on the forecastle yard and bruised himself very much so ends this day

Lat pr Obs 12.. 17

Long pr chro 83.. 50

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 1st

Gentle breeze heading S S E at 4 caught in sunfish middle part Monday Latter part Variable ship to in E by E saw a ship 30 miles

Lat per Obs 12 .. 35 - 0

Long per acpt 84 .. 00

Remarks On Board Monday 2nd

Gentle breeze and cloudy at 3 spoke the Countess 380 tons bound part heading E or E & latter part the same saw a large right whale 30 miles

Lat per Obs 12 .. 28

Long per acpt 83 .. 20

Remarks On Board Tuesday 3rd

Fresh breeze at 6 taken ship in S S E middle part pleasant latter part the same 30 miles this day all well except Steward who is getting male fast

Lat per Obs 13 .. 00

Long per Chro 83 .. 54

Remarks On Board Wednesday 4th

Gentle breeze and pleasant heading S & W saw the Countess pass to windward at 6 took in top gallant sails and moved of. At 8 middle part fresh breeze latter part Running by the wind D. R. E or E employed mending the fore sail 30 miles Lat per Obs 13 .. 12

Long per Chro 84 .. 17

Remarks On Board Thursday 5th

Strong breeze at 6 made reef in the top sails middle part fresh breeze heading E or E latter part sent down the royal saw two ships N. Ward and stood off for them 30 miles

Lat per Obs 12 .. 50

Long per

Remarks On Board Friday 6th

Gentle breeze and pleasant at 3 P.M. spoke the Countess with 430 emd Hides with 1900 Obbs 24 2/16 cwt. & also passed at a more ship to S & W latter part pleasant at 7 more ship to E by S

Lat per Obs 11 .. 57

Long " Chro 82 .. 45

Remarks On Board Saturday 7th

Pleasant heading E or E saw Albicore middle latter parts pleasant heading E by S all sail set

Lat per Obs 11 .. 30

Long " Chro 81 .. 80

Remarks On Board Sunday 8th

fine breeze and pleasant weather — steering by the wind to E.S.E. all this day so ends Robert [illegible] past

Lat pr Obs 10 30

Long " Chro 49 —

Remarks On Board Monday 9th

fine breeze and pleasant heading E.S.E. 4 stirring at 8 saw a sail N.E. Leeward made past light airs at daylight saw the Land ahead steered E.S.E. [illegible] fine breeze and pleasant so ends all well

Lat pr Obs 10 13

Land dist 10 Cm

Remarks On Board Tuesday 10

fine breeze and pleasant steering E.S.E. saw many Canoes at 6 A.M. saw Mas 20 M of steering E.S.E. with light airs from S.S. Middle and the same latter part the Land about 10 M of steering E.S.E. with light airs so ends pleasant

Lat 10 28 S Long

Remarks On Board Wednesday 11th

light breeze from S.E. steering E.S.E. at 6 the Island of Santa Cruz E.N.E. dist about 10 M tryed after for a Brig in the Middle part lying of and on Latter part sent the boat in to find the anchorage but could not [illegible] the Soundings found 6 & 7 M to 4 at the town came off and steered up E.S.E. so ends

Lat pr Obs 9 00

the Land 8 M off

Remarks On Board Thursday 12th

pleasant the boat went in again found the anchorage as before out on board stood in and at 11 the anchored in the harbour of Santa Cruz from the shore in 5 fathoms Water fine sandy bottom and Latter parts light breeze and fine Weather got all ready for water so ends all well

Harbour of Santa

Remarks On Board Friday 13th

Gentle breeze took off the sheep and some stages at 4 P.M. set the ship steered her course Saw the main peak Spring the windlass and hove the Men Cashed the chain to the Bitts and rove off them Middle part light breeze and fine Weather Latter part the same one watch on shore watering

Harbour of Santa

Ship H. C. Coast of Terra Firma — Dec 18[illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday 14th

Pleasant weather took of 60 Lbs of water and some provisions Latter part moderate & cloudy so ends Joseph B Jones Quartermaster yesterday & shipped Antonio Domingo. Quarter Master of Santa

Remarks On Board Sunday 15th

Pleasant weather employed getting off provisions Middle part pleasant Latter part wind at E. and pleasant at 8 A M set sail and stood in shore and severall of our men intoxicated Santa bearing E & E & Dist.

Remarks On Board Monday 16 of Dec

Gentle breeze and pleasant weather Standing N E & N several of our men intoxicated one in particular James Williams who has had positive orders not to set any Signal on board under the penalty of being flogged at the Gangway from the capt. got into the Steerage and struck all the men off Signal men in possession of Williams and threatened the capt called Williams a Rascal to his face the consequence of striking men on board said that he would learn him to Live and Mr Williams said flog and be damned and consequently capt. Howe struck Jesse Jones 12 lashes with the cat he went forward but swore he would do no more duty in the ship Middle part pleasant employed mending the Sails so ends Williams off duty says he is sick

Lat in obs. 10

Long pr reck 79.20

Remarks On Board Tuesday 17th

Gentle breeze & more S E Standing E & N Sail and set at 6 A M in top gallant sails Middle part fresh breezes Latter part the same employed as before the Sails so ends Rogers sick off duty

Lat pr obs 10.41

Long pr chron 81.55

Remarks On Board Wednesday 18th

Fresh breezes and cloudy Standing S & W saw a ship at S E Middle part fresh breezes and pleasant weather Standing S & S W Latter part the same so ends James Rogers sick off duty

Lat pr obs 11.56

Long pr chro 83.25

Ship R. C. Coast off Rio Entering for whales Dec 1851

Remarks On Board Thursday 19th

Fresh trades and pleasant weather heading E & E Wall mit sit Middle part PM the same latter part at 7 tacked ship to E & the watch employed making spunyarn so ends pleasant weather all well Lat pr Obs 12 .. 36

Long pr chro 83 . 56

Remarks On Board Friday 20th

Pleasant heading E & E spoke the Scottish with 420 bbls at 10 spoke the Franklin of Sun Tacked 27 min heading part heading E & E at 2 PM tacked to S & W Latter part this 24 hrs ends fair & pleasant all well

Lat pr Obs 12 .. 20 S

Long pr chro 83 .. 25 W

Remarks On Board Saturday 21st

Light breeze and fine weather all sail set at 3 PM spoke the Brig Royal Arthur of Galli bound Pacific sold 63 lbs of bread 4 galons of sperm oil 100 lbs of Tobacco 29 lbs of sperm candles and the Log reel and line at 6 took in top gallant sails Middle part pleasant at day light set same all mil latter part saw blackfish and fin backs so ends the mile

Lat pr Obs 11 . 59

Long .. chro 82 . 17

Remarks On Board Sunday 22d

Light airs and pleasant weather heading E & S at 8 took in top gallant sails Middle part the same at 12 tacked ship to S & W at 1 part the latter part light airs & calm made all mil so ends all well

Lat pr Obs 11 .. 40

Long do chro 82 .. 40

Remarks On Board Monday 23d

Gentle breezes and pleasant weather at 6 tacked ship to E & S Middle part pleasant latter part light breeze heading by the wind to S & W ship to variable

Lat pr Obs 12 .. 29

Long pr chro 82 .. 40

Remarks On Board Tuesday 24th

Strong breeze at 3 spoke the Constitution of Nantucket 5 mo with no oil at 9 PM wore ship took in top gallant sails and come aback heading S & W Middle part pleasant latter part the same steering W S W saw blackfish so ends all well

Lat pr Obs 12 .. 41

Long do chro 83 .. 40

Ship R E. Court of Peru bound for ... Dec 1873

Remarks on Board Wednesday 24th

Gentle breeze and pleasant weather steering W at 12 ... W from a ship showing colours at 7 A.M. near the vessel kept company with the Augusta ... killed one took from it — the ship at 10 A.M. ...

[redacted]

Gentle breeze and pleasant at 2 began to cut at 6 A.M. part of ... cutting all hands and work in the boats ... ship to — the ... at 7 A.M. to shoot off whales removed to — boats at 10 fastened and commenced to cut employed working the boats steering

12 " 19 Lat ... 0.4. 0.4

[redacted] 20 Miles 83 — 00

[redacted] at 2 fastened and drawed at 2 fastened and ... than got one at 4 P.M. at 6 hauled in ... at 7 A.M. Middle part lying by the whale employed boiling Latter part cut in the whale and stood to S W with light breeze from S & S.E. ...

Lat ... 12 .. 02

Long per ... 83 — .. 30

Remarks on Board Saturday 25th ...

Middle part pleasant Latter part the ... employed boiling so ends all well

Lat ... per obs 11 .. 31

Long per Chro 84 .. 43 Sounded 83 .. 30

Remarks on Board Sunday 26

Pleasant steering E by S at 6 P.M. tacked ship and at 12 finished boiling Latter part pleasant steering S S W to ends. Employed three ships in sight

Lat per obs 12 .. 19

Long as Chro 84 .. 30

Remarks on Board Monday 30th ...

Steering ... Latter part ...

Lat per obs 11 .. 33

Long as Chro 83 .. 30

Ship H. Edmonds Coast of Peru Jan 1840

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec. 30th

[illegible] & heading E & S & N, dist. [illegible] at 2 fastened Bibles 2 at 8 [illegible] the ship Middle yard Lying to the [illegible] & Latter part out in the Starboard at 8 P.M. to steal of whales just to windward going to W. so ends Unto sick

Lat pr Obs 11 .. 45

Long pr Chro 84 .. 35

[illegible] Remarks on board Edmonds Jan. 1st 1840

[illegible] & pleasant heading S & E employed [illegible] ship to windward part of the [illegible] Latter part heading to W & employed Boiling and ship to windward heading do ends this day two men sick

Lat pr Obs 11 .. 50

Long do Chro 85 .. 10

Remarks on Board Thursday 2d

Pleasant weather employed Boiling at 6 spoke the [illegible] ship Middle yard Latter part the [illegible] 10 ends saw Blackfish Lat pr Obs 11 .. 25

Long pr Chro 85 .. 15

Remarks on Board Friday 3d

Gentle breezes and pleasant weather heading S & E at 2 [illegible] at 6 spoke ship to E & E wind at S & E heading by the wind at 6 P.M. at 2 [illegible] ship and commenced stowing down Latter part pleasant

Lat pr Obs 11 .. 36

Long do Chro 84 .. 30

Remarks on Board Saturday 4th

Gentle breezes and pleasant employed stowing down all signalin in sight at 6 spoke ship to E & E [illegible] part pleasant Latter part the more heading S & E employed stowing down in the fore hold no ends unto sick at ends

Lat pr Obs 11 .. 53

Long pr Chro 84 .. 17

Remarks on Board Sunday 5th

Gentle breezes and pleasant heading by the wind at S & E employed stowing down Middle and Latter parts much the same as Yesterday no ends all well

Lat pr Obs 12 .. 50

Long do Chro 84 .. 50

Remarks on Board Monday 6th

Pleasant at 6 spoke the constitution from Liverpool 50 Days out Bound to Callao with 6 passengers [illegible] all Latter part stowing away the wind at E & E saw Blackfish

Lat pr Obs 12 .. 13

do Chro 84 .. 43

Ship H. Edwards Coast of Peru June 1840

Remarks On Board Tuesday 7th

[illegible] pleasant [illegible] saw [illegible] ships [illegible] at 6 took in top gallant sails [illegible] in sight and Thousands of Blackfish Middle part pleasant at 12 saw Ship H. S. and by a Black muster day light saw all sail to N.N.W. Latter part pleasant saw 2 ships and plenty of Blackfish

Lat per Obs 12.21

Long do Chro 85 00

Remarks On Board Wednesday 8th

pleasant part Both from [illegible] Middle part the same part at 12 saw 9 sail N.

Lat per Obs 12 .. 31

Long do Chro 86 .. 09

Remarks On Board Thursday 9th

Both from [illegible] at 5 saw Carcass Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same saw plenty of blackfish so ends

Lat per Obs 11.54

Long do Long 85 .. 10

Remarks On Board Friday 10

pleasant [illegible] heading S by W all sail set Middle part at 12 backed ship H. S at daylight saw ship Latter part pleasant saw blackfish so ends

Lat 12 15

Long 85 00

Remarks On Board Saturday 11

Gentle breeze from the Magnolia with per Obs. at noon ship S. & E took in top gallant sails Middle and Latter parts from wind from E hauling S.

Lat per Obs 12 00

Long do Chro 84 .. 30

Remarks On Board Sunday 12th

Strong trades at 6 backed ship to S. & by E Middle part pleasant Latter part the same saw four ships so ends

Lat per Obs 12 .. 28

Long do Lunar 85 .. 14

Remarks On Board Monday 13th

pleasant weather heading S by E all sail set Middle part pleasant at 6 a.m. backed to S. & E. Latter part employed working out of the other Latter part ground Tier Stick took it up at 8 ended so ends Jim and John sick of ague

Lat per Obs 13 .. 06

Long do Chro 85 .. 50

Ship H. E. Court of Jan 1840

Remarks On Board Tuesday 14th

Light breeze from S.E. and pleasant at 1 P.M. saw a Large whale going to S.E. & Lowered killed him at 4 P.M. hove to the ship cut in the gro[illegible] then stowed it away at 8 set in the middle watches began to clear off the middle part ended the middle part the same ended in the middle watches Rogers & Jim sick Lat per Obs 12.. 52

Long no chron. 10

[redacted] Remarks on board Wednesday 15th Light breeze and pleasant cleared the decks and at 2 P.M. began to boil finding & by 11 saw the constitution to windward middle part fresh breeze & in steering ship to E & by S at daylight saw 2 ships Latter part employed boiling middle part Rogers sick

Lat per Obs 12 44 S

Long no chron 85 52 W

Remarks On Board Thursday 16th

At one boiler employed boiling middle part steady latter part the same so employed boiling

Lat 12 . 13

Long 84 50

Remarks On Board Friday 17th

Strong breezes at 1 P.M. finished boiling at 6 wore ship to S & E middle part saw sail light squalls of rain Latter part wind and weather much the same so employed

Lat per Accpt 12 .. 30

Long no do " 83 " 17

Remarks On Board Saturday 18th

Strong wind and hazy weather at 4 killed two black fish at 6 wore ship to E. & E. middle part strong wind employed steering down oil so employed

Lat per Obs 12 41

Long no Accpt 83 - 30

Remarks On Board Sunday 19th

Strong wind from S & employed steering down oil at 5 P.M. saw a head of us which we gave chase to Exhibited a numerous three boats but could not catch them middle part strong breeze S.E. & S. latter part E & S the same employed so employed

Lat per Obs 12 . 50

Long no chron 85 . 20

Remarks On Board Monday 20 "

[illegible] employed all this day boiling E & E moderate middle part fair Saw two ships

Lat per Obs 12 01

Long [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday 21st

Strong winds from S & S.W. & Squally at times
with heavy rain part the time Latter part more moderate
set single reefs in top sails and 2 ships at a time
shoal of Whales going quick to S.E. homeward but could
not talk them to ends all well

Lat p.m. [illegible] 12 36
Long on ... 33 .. 16

Remarks On Board Wednesday 22d

[illegible]
top sails and courses so ends Lat 13 .. 19
Long p.m. Lon 34 57

Remarks On Board Thursday 23d

Strong winds and pleasant weather Middle part moderate
with hazy weather latter part pleasant and set the
main Stay'sl and kept another to ends all well

Lat p.m. Obs 12 .. 34
Long on chro 34 .. 43

Remarks On Board Friday 24th

Strong winds from S & S.E. Standing E & N.E. all night at 4
o'clock the Winds 26 Miles Hove to with Single reefs in
top gallant sails in Latter part the same day
Mustering the main Stay sail so ends

Lat 12 19
Long 82 31

Remarks On Board Saturday 25th

Strong breezes pleasant [illegible]
[illegible]
set in the main and fore [illegible]
at 6 o'clock PM pleasant weather the same
[illegible]

Lat p.m. Obs 11 .. 50
Long on chro 83 .. 20

Remarks On Board Sunday 25

Gentle breeze & pleasant weather at 6 o'clock in the
[illegible]

Lat p.m. Obs 12 .. 01
[illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday 27th

[illegible]
at 6 o'clock in the light sails
wind Latter part the same

Lat p.m. Obs 13 .. 09

Ships [illegible] Coast of [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday 28th

[illegible] gentle breeze and pleasant weather at 6 hoisted Ships No 6 & 8 Middle guntt Boats Left the ship & Proceeded to shore to Examine Lorrens Rock and Shoals if [illegible] of on the Larger Rock but the iron would not go in he Picked and Stove the boat so was Chasing

Lat pr Obs 12 " 40

Long as chro 83 " 00

Remark On Board Wednesday 29th

Gentle breeze & pleasant weather, Chasing Boats to Leeward of the Shoals took in the Middle guntt and Began to Survey their at 6 took in the light sails unt Hoisted No 6 & 8 & Middle guntt pleasant Latter guntt the same now 2 ships to Leward

Lat pr Obs 12 50

Long as chro 85 [illegible] Lunar 84.84.9, a.m.

Remarks On Board Thursday 30th

[illegible] breeze and pleasant weather [illegible] ing [illegible] at 6 hoisted the Boats & Sounded 6 fm 4 fm 3 fm 4 fm 6 fm 7½ fm at 8 hoisted in Boats & Steered S W ½ S short sail Middle guntt the same Latter guntt [illegible] S W by the Needle employed Sailing the ships

Lat pr Obs 12 " 32

Long as chro 85 " 32

Remarks On Board Friday 31st

Gentle breeze and pleasant weather at 7 hoisted No 6 & 8 & Middle guntt Latter guntt the same

Lat pr Obs 12 " 50

Long as chro 84 " 57

Remarks On Board Saturday 1st of Feb.

Gentle breeze and pleasant weather hauling E & S E employed taking the sights Middle guntt Latter guntt the same at 8 hoisted off Soundings gain gentle breeze and Squally but could not reach the at 12 took up the boats and ship cutting

Lat pr Rept 12 " 00

Long as chro 83 " 40

Remarks On Board Sunday 2d

[illegible] at 4 hoisted the Gunton with 4 fm Lead sailing Middle guntt pleasant heading S S W Latter guntt the same at 9 a M fastned to a Sturbuck killed him the irons drawed and he sank Lost him struck a moose fish at the same time saved him

Lat Obs 12 " 24

Long chro 84 " 00

Ships R Edwards Court [illegible] Bore Feb 1840

[illegible] Remarks on Board Monday 3rd of Febr

and pleasant now ship'd on 2 Middle
part wind and weather much the same Latter part
fine weather saw finbacks at 8 Noctua ship

Lat 12 . 20

Long obsd 84 14

Remarks on Board Tuesday 4th

fine weathe employed turning down at 4 spoke the Eustatia
Middle part steering S.S.W. Latter part calm Continued the
night all hands employed during the night so ends

Lat pr — obs 12 24 .5

Long — obsd 84 . 00 .11

Remarks on Board Wednesday 5th

calm at 2 PM capt with his Long vessel on Board
of the eustatia at 6 PM weighed Middle and Latter
parts the same so ends Lat 12 24

Long pr obsd 84 . 18

Remarks On Board Thursday 6

commences calm finished turning down grampuses Middle
& Latter parts gentle breezes and pleasant Steering S.S.W

Long pr obsd 84 24

Remarks on Board Friday 7th

[illegible] Middle & Latter parts gentle breezes and pleasant steering S.S.W
& Eastern Steering S S W so end all middle

Lat pr Obs 12 . 46

Long pr obsd 84 . 20

Remarks on Board Saturday

gentle breeze and fine weather steering E by S
Middle & Latter part the same so ends all middle

Lat pr Obs 12 . 08

Long pr obsd 82 . 39

Remarks on Board Sunday 9th

pleasant [illegible] Middle part steering
steering S Latter part at 6 A.M. saw whales and at
12 at time of the ship so ends hazy weather

Lat pr Accpt 11 00

40 N.M. Long pr do 81 . 46

Remarks on Board Monday 10

[illegible] Middle part steering
steering S Latter part pleasant steering S W by S so ends

Lat pr obsd 11 41

Long pr obsd 81 . 55

Ship "E Edwards Coast of Peru" Feb: 1846

Remarks On Board Tuesday 11th of Feby.

[illegible] Boiling and Blackfish Middle [illegible] out 2 A.M. finished Boiling Latter [illegible] employed coopering the oil between decks again at ends

Lat - pr Obs 12 11

Long do chro 82 00

Remarks On Board Wednesday 12th

Fresh breeze from S E Sending S S W employed coopering at 6 Middle ship N - Eastward employed middle part part of the same at daylight Middle South Latter part saving spoke the George Howland

Long 81 -- 55 -

Remarks On Board Thursday 13th

[illegible] Middle part & at 6 Middle ship [illegible] in the mainsail Middle part variable and weather as the same Latter part employed coopering heading - S

Lat pr - Obs 12 .. 50

Long do chro 82 .. 15 -

Remarks On Board Friday 14th

Fresh Trades finished coopering the oil at 6 steered [illegible] at 1 P.M. the light winds South in the fifth Latter part moderate Trades & the variables made sail so ends

Lat pr Obs 13 .. 06

Long do chro 84 .. 17

Remarks On Board Saturday 15th

Gentle breeze from S E and pleasant Sending S S W at 6 Middle to E & N E Middle and Latter parts variable and weather about the same as yesterday

Lat pr Obs 12 55 -

Long do chro 82 54

Remarks On Board Sunday 16th

[illegible] pleasant weather [illegible] the variable to E & E all sail set so ends all well

Lat pr Obs 12 .. 20

Long pr chro 82 80

Remarks On Board Monday 17th

Gentle breeze and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same as yesterday [illegible]

Lat pr Obs 12 46

Long do chro 81 12

Ship Rebecca Coast of Peru Feb 1840

Remarks On Board Tuesday 18th

Fresh breeze from S E Running S S W Saw ...
set ... and ... the ... employed
Cruising out to see if the oil Seaker so ... all night

Lat pr Obs 14 .. 14
Long ... chro 81 .. 44

Remarks On Board Wednesday 19th

... and ... at 1 P M ... S E
& ... pleasant at 11 taken ship to ... at anchor in
Lat ... in the S & E Latter part pleasant so ends

Lat pr Obs 14 20
Long chro 81 00

Remarks On board Thursday 20th

Gentle breezes and pleasant Running E & S E all night
set Mizen part ... much the same Latter part ...
is a ... and a shoal of whales going to S E Lowered
two boats at 11 Killed one so ends two boats

... pr Obs 15 .. 34
46 bbls. Long ... chro 83 .. 24

Remarks On Board Friday 21

... and ... fine weather at 4 P M ...
to the ship 11 past 4 began to cut got his mouth
of one boy in at 6 set the watch Middle part
... employed in clearing the decks Lying off the ...
at 1 P M got the head in one ... at
8 & 8 at 10 began to bait 10 ends

Lat 13 48
Long 77 .. 50

Remarks On Board Saturday 22d

Gentle breeze and fine weather ... Lowered ... boats
Middle at 11 Neither in South at 4 P M ...
Latter part fresh breeze at 12 finishing bailing

Lat pr Obs 13 .. 40
Long ... chro 78 .. 56

Remarks On Board Sunday 23

Fresh breeze and pleasant at 6 set the main sail
& both in top gallant sails Middle part pleasant at ...
... and ... Lat pr Obs 13 .. 27
Long pr chro 77 .. 37 Lunar 77 ..

Remarks On Board Monday 24

Gentle breeze and pleasant Steering E by S at 6 ...
deep in the top sails and more so at 8 P M Middle ...
pleasant with a heavy swell from S W at 3 ...
with one Stove in Shore employed Stowing down

Lat pr Obs 13 .. 37
Long pr chro 77 15 Lunar 76 .. 54

Ship H. Edwards. Coast of Peru. Feb. 1840

Remarks On Board Tuesday 25th

Light breeze from SS & steering S & short tail employ-
ing men in fitting the top sail yards & bending
& bending the sails Port pleasant at noon steering
heading in at anyright-more all sail S & S & Latter-
part fresh employed mustering ship's company
steered S. saw Rio Schooners 10 Leagues

Lat p.m. Obs 13 .. 06
Long p.m. Obs 76 .. 10

Remarks On Board Wednesday 26th

Pleasant at 12 the steered S & W the Land 20 miles dist-
middle part the 16 airs heading S & W Latter part fine
breeze from S W heading by the wind S W & S W at 10
took a breeze from S steered S & by W 10 miles
Land S W dist

Lat p.m. Obs 12 .. 47
Long p.m. Obs

Remarks On Board Thursday 27th

Light airs and pleasant steering S W & at 6 the
nearest Land Saw S & E Dist 8 miles Middle part light
airs heading S & W Latter part the same at 12 St Lorenzo
bore S & W dist 30 miles, Lat p.m. Obs 12 .. 20

Remarks On Board Friday 28th

Light airs fine & and fine weather at 6 the N point
of St. Lorenzo bore S & E dist 5 miles set whole watches
at eight the [illegible] at 2 A M saw Rio Colorado
in sight with some [illegible] light & so ends

Remarks On Board Saturday 29th

Pleasant [illegible] steering [illegible]

Port of Callao January 1st 1840

Pleasant at 8 a.m. Sailed [illegible] 12 sail in sight
2 coils of hemp line at 6 all come off except Edwards
line and the cork at noon they come off so ends

Monday 2d Port of Callao

Pleasant weather one week pay Liberty part of 40 hours
of watch and black the hats 3 coils of hemp line
at 6 the [illegible] at 6 the [illegible] in [illegible]
no oil Latter part pleasant weather

Port of Callao

Ship R Edwards Callio March 1840

Remarks On Board Tuesday 3d

Pleasant Weather steered away the coast — and at sunset saw Point Lobos from NE to NNE distance 24 Leagues Middle part the rest so Leagues

Port of Callio

Remarks On Board Wednesday 4th

Pleasant weather took on board some Eggs sold 118 gallons of Sperm oil on board 10 mos sold 2 bbls of Blackfish oil

Port of Callio

Remarks On Board Thursday 5

Pleasant weather took on board 10 mos Eggs sold 118 gallons of Sperm oil on board 10 mos sold 2 bbls of Blackfish oil

Port of Callio

Remarks On Board Friday 6th

Pleasant weather Latter gallons of Sperm oil 54 of Blackfish ~~bbls~~ 3 casks of Bread 4200 feet of pine boards the afternoon employed in boiling a entire whale and striping it — Double and Single Lines this morning the oil at Town 16 bbls Sperm Left 81 gallons and 1,07 gallons of Molasses so Ends Cook Coloman Steward and Seamen employed so ends

Port of Callio

Remarks on Board Saturday 7th

Pleasant weather got ready for sea Shipped aboard Cook George Mc Steward William Wood Seamen so ends This day all well

Port of Callio

Remarks on Board Sunday 8th

Pleasant weather at 1 P.M. got under way stood out our anchors cleared the decks and stood to sea at 5 P.M. St Lorenzo bore S & West at 5 P.M. Made all sail N. S.E. Middle part Light airs and hazy weather at 6 P.M. St Lorenzo bore S & E at 8 dist 20 miles and steered away for the Land at 10 P.M. Double reefed the Main sail at 12 Light Airs and Calms

Lat per Obs 14.17

Remarks On Board Monday 9th

Took in the Main sail and single reefed Sails at 6 with 1400 600 Sperm on board Middle part Pleasant Weather the rest Light Airs and Calms

Lat per Obs 11.11

Long by Chro 30

Log of Courses from Cadiz to the Guiana Coast March 1840

Ships Mr. Remarks from Calais to Gravesend Thursday 17th
Gentle Remarks on Board Wednesday 18
Gentle breeze & hazy weather — at 2 saw the shore
of which is a position then the Lee shore last
come on Board got another boat & at ½ past 3 —
Lower again at 6 the starboard boat Carried away
davited took up the boats & stood to S
under three top sails wheeses at work at
every point of the compass Middle part Sandy
Sat in tacked to ESE at 2 A M come about
head to S at daylight made sail Latter part
employed mending the rent and sailes

Lat pr Obs 8 40
Long pr chro 87 30

Remarks on Board Thursday 19th
Fresh breeze and pleasant weather at 12 tacked
ship to ESE at 4 caught to Northward & took in
the top sails Middle part pleasant Latter part
the same steering ESE all sail set finished the boat

Lat pr Obs 8 20
Long pr chro 87 24

Remarks on Board Friday 20th
Gentle breeze and pleasant at 6 took in top gallan
sails and stood to ESE Middle part the same
Latter part fresh breeze at 12 A M tacked ship
Lat pr Obs 7 38
Long in chro 86 04

Remarks on Board Saturday 21
Baffling winds with light rain at 6 A M tacked
ship the top sails were close attached to
Middle part pleasant Latter part the same employed
mending the gear sails at 11 A M
Lat pr Obs 7 00
Long by acpt 83 20

Remarks on Board Sunday 22
At 12 A M set sail set steering at the first part the
[illegible] Middle and Latter part
[illegible] from ESE heaving at 8 A M
Lat pr Obs 6 15
Long in chro 86 [illegible]

Remarks on Board Monday 23
Gentle baffling winds heaving to westward Middle & Latter
parts the same tacked the Starboard ang. got 6
[illegible]
Lat pr [illegible]
Long in chro 86 56

Ship H Edwards Gulf Ports Islands March 1846

Remarks On Board Thursday 24th

Light baffling winds from Eastward heading to the Northd
all mid set from Blackfish middle part the same
wt & the began to rain and rained heavy until 8 at noon
pleasant 10 miles Lat p Obs 4 88
Long " chro 86 4
Remarks On Board Thursday 25 7th

Gentle breeze from E heading N & Middle and Latter
parts much the same Lat p Obs 3 21
Long " chro 86 54
Remarks On Board Thursday 26 7th

Light breeze from E & and pleasant all this day heading
to Northward Lat p Obs 2,20 S
Long " chro 86 5 Lamas 86 40
Remarks On Board Friday 27th

Gentle breeze from E & E heading N & E & at noon Middle
part come back making
Latter part light airs from SE to East
Lat p Obs
Long " chro 87 00
Remarks On Board Saturday 28th

Light airs and pleasant at 4 hauled for Timballs which
at Latter part bore N by E Lat 2 25 S
Long p chro 87 00
Remarks On Board Sunday 29th

Light airs from E and pleasant steering N & E mid
set middle & Latter parts the same as Yesterday
Lat p Obs 1 11
" " chro 18 40
Remarks On Board Monday 30th

Light airs from E steering N at 4 P M saw Woods &
Chatham Island at 6 Took in Topgallant sails and course
from 2 P M Woods Island bearing S W & Chatham
bearing S by W Middle part lying off & on at noon
bore up & for the entrance of Chatham Island Latter
part steering in & Anchored at 4 P M in
of Chatham Island Lost 10 miles in

Remarks On Board Tuesday 31st

Light airs from E and pleasant steering N & E
Stopping at noon & with 4 at P M saw and hauled round
in for Point of Chatham Island in 7 fathoms water
Came Latter Middle part pleasant Latter part
Anchored in 5 fathoms Stopping 10 hours this day
Chatham Island

Ship R. Edwards. Ja. Cathcart Master Sailed [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Middle part pleasant [illegible]

Remarks on Board Thursday 2d

Pleasant wt at 6 am about come of with 29 Engaged Lost one boat on the rocks left 5 men on the shoar and the Captain on the Rock mine part pleasant at 4 P M met on shoar took off the boat and the Captain at 11 went on shoar again

Remarks on Board Friday 3d

Pleasant all day fire room at 2 PM mind left 5 men with a strong current carried out to go to Middle part pleasant Latter part at 7 came got under way stood on anchors and stood off & on with a light breeze found Set to [illegible] Gardiners keeping down kept off & on Edwards Woods Island coming SE Lat 1 00 S

Remarks on Board Saturday 4th

Gentle breze and pleasant steering N E at 6 Latter part Latter part calm Charlotes Island bore SE 20 [illegible]

do do

[illegible]

Light airs from E steering N at 6 South head of Table mount bearing N W 10 [illegible] Middle part calm Latter part fine breze from S Steered N at 12 took the wind from N Stood off N South Head bearing N E 10 [illegible] dist

do do

Remarks On Board Monday 6

Gentle breze from E N E & strong current steering N W 10 [illegible] South head at meridian bore E Middle part calm strong current setting N W Latter part [illegible] lifting the water spoke the Ship William Rock of Glen Bedford 9 mo out with 200 bbls of sperm oil no news Lat per Obs 1 48 S

Long " chro 91 24

Remarks On Board Tuesday 7th

Calm at 2 PM took a light breze from S E at 7 PM S E at 8 PM Middle part [illegible] Latter part light airs from E steering N by

Lat 1 34 S

Long 91 " 46 "

Ship H Edwards Galapagos Islands April 1840

Remarks On Board Wednesday 8th

Light Breeze from E steering S by W south a strong SE current at 2 oclock saw ship standing to the westward Latter part of the ends Boreton sick of Gang Long 92 00

Lat per Obs 1 37 S

Remarks On Board Thursday 9th

Light airs from E steering ESE at 11 all sail set Middle part the same saw the South Head of Albemarle

Lat per Obs 00 40 S

Long " chro 92 30

Remarks On Board Friday 10th

Light variety winds & fine weather steering SE by E at 7 oclock kept off S by E Middle part Pleasant Latter part the same steering S W by W

Lat per Obs 00 45 S

Long " chro 93 30 per Lunar 93 42

Remarks On Board Saturday 11th

Gentle breeze from E steering S W at 6 oclock saw the Island of Albemarle at daylight steered S W Latter part pleasant at 8 steered ESE 10 miles

Lat per Obs 00 22 N

Long " chro 93 40

Remarks On Board Sunday 12th

Gentle breeze from E S E at 1 PM. made sail and steered S by W Middle part Pleasant Latter part

Lat per Obs 00 04 S

Long " chro 94 20

Remarks On Board Monday 13th

Gentle breeze from S S E steering by the wind to the Westward Middle part Light airs from E S E steering as before Latter part Light airs from E S E steering as before making boat with gripes

Lat per Obs 00 27 S

Long " chro 95 10

Remarks On Board Tuesday 14th

Light Breeze from E S E heading S with Light showers of rain Middle and Latter parts Pleasant steering S S W all sail set

Lat per Obs 1 01 S

Long " chro 95 40

Remarks On Board Wednesday 15th

Light airs from S E steering S W at 4 oclock saw the Island of William Rotch bearing S W 10 leagues 200 Obs. Middle and Latter parts the same steering S employed mending the main top sails

Lat per Obs 1 40 S

Long " chro 96 12

Ship St Edwards of Shoreham Journal June 15 1846

Remarks On Board Thursday 18th

Light breeze from E & S E and fine weather steering S
Saw porpoises Made and Latter part calm mended
the fore top sail and Split him in ends

Lat pr Obs 2 20 S

Long " Chro 96 "

Remarks On Board Friday 19th

Light airs and pleasant all this day heading to the
wind to S by W Lat 3 27

Long 96 40

Remarks On Board Saturday 20th

Gentle breeze from E & E steering S saw a ship
Made and Latter parts fine breeze heading S

Lat pr Obs 4 0

Long " Chro 96 30

Remarks On Board Sunday 21st

Gentle E & E wind and pleasant steering S by W at 6 took
in top galant sails at 8 fresh breeze took in the
main sail at 11 called all hands and took two reefs
in the top sails Latter part strong E & E wind steering
S W

Lat pr Obs 6 07

Long " Chro 97 40

Remarks On Board Monday 22

Strong breeze at 6 wore ship and steered W Middle
part calm wind Latter part the wind to E steered
W S W ends all well Lat 5 26

Long " Chro 99 00

Remarks On Board Tuesday 23d

Strong winds from S E to E S E steered W S W at 6
steered W. by S. Middle part pleasant steering W by S
Latter part set single reefd top sails & steered
W S W ends

Lat pr Obs 6 08

Long " Chro 100 20

Remarks On Board Wednesday 24th

Fresh breezes at 6 steered W by W Middle part the same
Latter part heading W S W ends

Lat pr Obs 4 47

Long " Chro 107 37

Remarks On Board Thursday 25th

Fresh S E wind and pleasant at 2 P M spoke the Georgia
Hyperion 24 Guns out 14 days bd Middle part Going
Easy Latter part steering S W by W Made two-
ships

Lat pr Obs 4 52

Long " Chro 102 32

Ships K Edwards &c Pacific Ocean June 23rd 1845

Remarks on board Friday 24

Fresh breeze from E & steering S.W. & S. single reefed topsails at 6 PM come attack Reduced sail to double reefed topsails at 12 more ships in sight Latter part steering S.W. & W. as usual

Lat pr Obs 5° 08'

Long " Chron 103° 25'

Remarks on Board Saturday 25th

Steering under reefed topsails S.W. & W. at 4 P.M. spoke the ships Enterprise of Nantucket 3 years 1100 Sperm on board 1 at 6 PM set double reefed topsails Latter part fresh breeze and steering S.W. & W. saw porpoises Lat pr Obs 4° 38'

Long " Chron 104° 40'

Remarks on Board Sunday 26th

Strong breeze and squally at 6 double reefed topsails Latter part steering S.W. & W. & S.W. & W. Middle part steering S.W. & W. South fresh breeze from S.E. Latter part steering S.W. & W.

Lat pr Obs 1° 33'

Long " Chron 105° 10' Lunar 105° 10'

Remarks on Board Monday 27th

Gentle breeze from S.E. steering S.W. & W. & S.W. under double reefed topsails middle part steering S & S.E. Latter part steering S.W. & W. all sail set pleasant.

Lat 00° 35' S.

Long 104° 40'

Remarks on Board Tuesday 28

Gentle breeze from E.S.E. steering S.W. & W. at 6 hauled to the wind S.E. Middle part light breeze and hazy Latter part pleasant employed breaking out oil between decks to ascertain if it Leaked

Lat pr Obs 00° 8' S.

Long " Chron 103° 45'

Remarks on Board Wednesday 29th

Gentle breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to E.S.E. with a part of the oil found it to [illegible] steering as again Middle and Latter part pleasant steering [illegible]

Lat pr Obs 00° 58' S.

Long " Chron 102° 17' W.

[illegible] steering S.E. & S. & E. with all sail set Middle part pleasant heading S.E. & S. & Latter part [illegible] saw porpoises whales

Lat pr Obs 2° 00' S.

Long " Chron 101° 30'

Steps do Edmonds Latitudes Distances made 15'40

Remarks on Board Thursday 1st

Fresh breeze from S.S.E. steering S.S.W. the wind all sail set Middle part at 3 P.M. the wind at S.S.E. Reefed & Lat pr Obs 2.37 on

Remarks on Board Friday 2

Fresh breeze from S.S.E. steering S. Middle and Latter parts fresh breeze heading E by S all sail set

Lat pr Obs 2.07 S

Long " chro 98.40

Remarks on Board Sunday 3d

Fresh breeze from S by E steering S.E. Middle and Latter parts wind still with much the same

Lat pr Obs. 2 17 on

Long " Chro. 96.59

Remarks on Board Monday 4th

Fresh breeze from S.S.E. all this day steering S with all sail set 10 Engs Lat pr Obs 2 37 on

Long " chro 95 45

Remarks on Board Tuesday 5th

Fresh breeze from S.S.E. wind S.E. all sail set steering S by E middle part steering S.S.W. Latter parts at 6 saw the Head of Antares bearing S.E. by E. at 8 the wind veered the same Latter parts at 6 saw the Head of Antares bearing S.E. by E. at 8 the wind veered more aft & Reefed Topsails at 9 Set them again at 12 Latter parts steering S.S.W. at 4 Reefed Topsails & Courses the former bearing S.E. by E. the latter S.S.

Mrs. R. Edwards. Western Journal May 1840

Remarks On Board Saturday 9th

[illegible] Middle part fresh breezes

Lat pr Obs 2 .. 41

Long " chro 93 .. 48

Remarks On Board Sunday 10th

S S E wind and pleasant heading S W employed hoisting at 6 A.M. finished Middle part wind and weather much the same at at 6 P.M. tacked to Eastward made as much Latter part worked up decks

Lat pr Obs 2 36 S

Long " chro 93 .. 48

Remarks On Board Monday 11th

[illegible] S S E and pleasant heading [illegible]

Lat pr Obs 1 .. 19

Long " chro 93 27

Remarks On Board Tuesday 12th

[illegible] at 6 took in top gallant sails Middle and Latter part fresh steering W by S 10 Knots

Lat pr Obs 1 .. 50 S

Long " chro 93 .. 28

Remarks On Board Wednesday 13th

Fresh breeze from S steering W by S at 6 took in top G S & took in top gallant sails Middle part cloudy Latter part the same all night set 10 knots

Lat pr Obs 1 .. 44

Long " chro 94 .. 40

Remarks On Board Thursday 14th

[illegible] S S E heading E at 6 took in top gallant sails Middle part strong winds under three reefd Latter part [illegible] 10 knots

Lat pr Obs 1 .. 30

Long " " 93 30

25 Obs 10 44

21 Obs Remarks On Board Friday 15th

[illegible] at 6 A.M. set [illegible] for cutting Middle part lying to the Latter part

Lat pr [illegible]

Long " chro 93 .. 17

[illegible] R Edwards Victoria from [illegible] May 1st 46

Remarks on Board Saturday 16th

Strong wind from SSE & heading E under short sail at 2 PM beat [illegible] Middle part wind and weather much the same at 6 AM tacked ship to SSW Latter part strong wind and pleasant employed hoisting

Lat per Obs 2 21 N

Long " chro 92 30 W

Remarks on Board Sunday 17th

Strong wind from SSE heading SW under double reefed top sails employed hoisting Middle part moderate at 10 finished hoisting Latter part Gentle breeze and fine weather washed decks and made all sail Lat per Obs 2 15 N

Long " chro 93 17

Remarks on Board Monday 18th

Gentle breeze from SSE and pleasant at 6 hoisted in top gallant sails Middle part pleasant at 4 AM tacked ship to eastward Latter employed stowing away oil Lat per Obs 1 50 N

Long " chro 93 30

Remarks on Board Tuesday 19th

Gentle breeze and pleasant employed stowing down oil in the after hold Middle part heading E-SE at 7 AM tacked ship to SW Latter part gentle breeze employed stowing away oil

Lat per Obs 1 24 N

Long " chro 93 48 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 20th

Fresh breeze from SSE heading SW employed stowing down oil between decks at 5 PM double reefed the top sails at 6 [illegible]

[illegible] heading to eastward in the night stowing away oil

Lat per Obs 2 31

Long " chro 94 10

Remarks on Board Thursday 21st

Strong wind and squally at 6 more steady to SW Middle part wind & weather much the same Latter part more moderate made sail at 12 tacked to eastward

Lat [illegible] Obs 1 12 N

Long " chro [illegible] 50

Remarks on Board Friday 22d

Fresh breeze from SSE heading E all this 24 hours made the fore & main top gallant sails saw nothing worthy of note

Lat per Obs 1 21 North

Long " chro 93 30 West

Coast of Peru May 1840

Remarks on Board Saturday 23rd

Strong wind from E. SE heading E under easy sail
[illegible] to Breaches to windward Middle part of 8
fm. Here we hove to & Mr. Latter-part went off in Boat to
ship and made all sail to eastward as under

Lat. pr. Obs 1 22 South
Long " chro 93 40 West

Remarks on Board Sunday 24th

Light breeze from S SE and fine weather heading
E & all sail set Middle part the same Latter part of
[illegible]

Lat pr. Obs 1 14 S
Long " chro 91 36 [illegible] 92.12

Remarks on Board Monday 25th

Light breeze and pleasant heading by the wind to
S & all sail set at 6 Minnamas Island bore S 20 [illegible]

[illegible]

Latter part of it Middle part pleasant at 12 Hauled round
Latter part pleasant at 12 Rodondo bore SSE dist 7 [illegible]

Lat ob 30 South

Remarks on Board Tuesday 26th

Light breeze and fine weather heading E all sail
set at 6 Latter part pleasant at 12 Rodondo bore SSE dist 7 [illegible]
Lat ob 30 South

Remarks on Board Tuesday 26th

Light breeze and fine weather heading E all sail
set at 6 Latter part and headed S by W for the Rock
at being about 10 [illegible] Dist Middle part light baffling

[illegible]

Eliza Adams off ch Anbefore 19 [illegible] 1300 bbls.
Oil Complt 4 [illegible]

Remarks on Board Wednesday 27th

Light baffling winds heading off for the Rock at 5
[illegible]

[illegible]

and Latter part fresh breeze steering SW at 10
[illegible]

Lat pr. Obs 00 50 [illegible] S
Long " chro 91 34

Remarks on Board Thursday 28th

Light breeze from S.S.W. [illegible] set
at 6 took in top gallant sails Middle part pleasant Latter
[illegible]

to the SW.

Lat pr. Obs 1 21
Long " chro pr 28

[illegible]

[illegible] Remarks [illegible]

[illegible] and [illegible] employed
cutting at 4 finished and stood to [illegible] and
[illegible] fast [illegible] at 2
tacked ship to S W Latter-part calm employed
boiling 10 ends Lat per Log 1 80 S

Long " " 92 " 17

Remarks on Board Saturday 30
Commences with light breeze from S and thick fog
employed boiling at 6 clear tacked to eastward
[illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible]

Lat per [illegible]

Long " [illegible] 86

Remarks On Board Sunday 31
[illegible] to eastward at 6 tacked ship to S W middle part
raining Latter part thick weather at 6 saw whales killed
one at 9 took him to the ship cut him in and
[illegible] sail to S W 10 Ends

Lat per Log 2 " 00 S

Long " " 98 " 50

Remarks On Board Monday 1st of June
Light breeze and thick weather at 2 saw whales
at 4 killed one and took him to the ship
went after more at 6 gave up the chase 4 shoals
of whales in sight middle part heading E S E
under three lugsails having the whale alongside, at
fresh breeze and thick weather at 5 P M began
to cut at 9 finished and stood to S W at 10 saw
whales, stood off for them at midnight employed cutting

Lat per Log 2 " 10

Long " " 94 " 00

Remarks On Board Tuesday 2d
Fresh breeze and hazy at 12 lowered and chased
whales but [illegible] got nothing at 6
saw whales middle part heading E S E
employed boiling at 2 P M saw ship bore S E
Latter-part finished boiling 80 Ends

Lat per Obs 2 26 S

Long " Chro 93 10

Remarks On Board Wednesday 3d
[illegible]
Middle part heading E at 2 tacked to S W Latter part
fresh and thick weather saw finbacks

[illegible] " 21

Long " [illegible] " "

Ship H.C. Galapagos Islands June 1840

Remarks On Board Thursday 4th

Light breeze from S and equally heading it S & W at 6 more Light & Variable Middle part wind at S W & more rainy veering S Latter part wind at W S & more rainy steering to S E & to Ends & Calmer to winards

Lat Obs Sept 2 20

Long " " 94 00

Remarks On Board Friday 5th

Baffling wind from Southward and rainy at 6 hours to Westward Middle part rainy heading S & W at 6 & more to S & E Latter part rainy and pinnacles

Lat " " Obs 2 " 47

Long " " Chro 93 30

Remarks On Board Saturday 6

S E & more wind and cloudy at 1 P M to S E & S & W Middle part the same to ends Latter part the same as ends

Lat " Obs 2 40 "

Long " Chro 93 00 "

Remarks On Board Sunday 7th

More moderate at 6 in Sackett & Carter & made all sail Middle & at Latter parts fine weather heading E and plenty of porpoises Lat 2 51 "

Long 1st Chro 94 10

Remarks On Board Monday 8th

Fine breeze from S S W and pleasant at 6 hauled to S W by W Middle part to S W & W Latter part to W S W & more rainy steering to S & E & to ends & Calmer to winards

Lat " Obs 2 " 3-3 "

Long " Chro 94 05

Remarks On Board Tuesday 9th

Fine breeze and pleasant Steered [illegible] miles

Middle part heavy & 6 & Latter part Squally & more rainy & to Ends. Lat 1st Obs 2 " 30 "

Long " Chro 92 30

Remarks On Board Wednesday 10th

Fine wind & pleasant at 6 hauled to S W by W Middle part to S & E Latter part to E S E & to ends & Calmer to winards Lat 1st Obs 1 59

Long " Chro 92 " 25"

Remarks On Board Thursday 11th

[illegible]

Lat 1st Obs 1 01

" Chro 92 "

Galapagoes Islands June 1846.

Remarks On Board Saturday 13th

Pleasant the whales still in sight at 1 P M lowered a boat — but the whale gave us the slip at 2 took up the boats and stood to S S W at 6 hauled to Eastward Middle part pleasant at 8 PM hauled up S S E Latter part light breezes and fine weather — Lat obs 0° 24' N

Long " chro 92.20

Remarks On Board Sunday 14th

Fine breeze and pleasant weather — at 6 hauled up S.E. Eastward Middle and Latter parts moderate and weather — much the same Lat obs 0° 04' N

Long per chro 91° 50'

Remarks On Board Monday 15th

Gentle breeze from S S E and pleasant Sea. & all sail set Middle part the same at 6 saw the Galapagos land of Albemarle bearing E by S 4' Dist 30' Latter part standing into the Bay with a fresh breeze to Eastward Lat obs 0° 50' S

Long " chro 91° 25'

Remarks On Board Tuesday 16th

Standing in for Anchorage at 2 P M Sent the boat in shore fishing at 6 she came off with one fish about 20 lbs 14 [illegible] Middle and latter parts fresh breezes

North Head bearing E by S 10'

Remarks On Board Wednesday 17th

Light airs and pleasant at 6 P M Sent the boat in shore with 150 lbs of shark fish with a few birds at 7 the Boat returned with 200 lbs of Shark fish at 8 the Boat was hoisted in Middle part light airs and pleasant at the latter part the same Lat obs 0° 22' S

Colnedo Rock bearing E by S Dist 10'

Remarks On Board Thursday 18th

Light airs and calms at 6 A M Sent the boat in shore fishing at 8 she returned with 200 lbs of fish at 9 Sent the boat in shore fishing at 10 she returned with 200 lbs of fish at 12 hauled up S.E. at 2 P M Sent the boat in shore fishing at 6 she returned with 200 lbs of fish Middle and latter parts light airs and calms

Lat obs 1° 22' S

Long " chro 93° 35' W

Galapagos Islands June 1840

Remarks on Board Thursday

Fresh breeze from S.S.E at 5 A.M. in Lat

with 300 Lbs oil Lat per Obs 1 .. 30 N

Long " chron 93 .. 30

Remarks on Board Friday

Light breeze and clear with Lat per Obs 2 .. 8 N

Long " Chron 3 .. 15

Remarks on Board Saturday

Light breeze and rainy towards P.M. the winds

Long " chron 90 .. 30 W

Remarks on Board Sunday

Lat per Obs 2 .. 37 N

Long " chron 86 .. 30

Remarks on Board Monday

Light breeze from S.S.E to E.S.E at 7 A.M.

[redacted] 20. Lbs. Long " chron 13 .. 17

Remarks on Board Wednesday 24th

Light breeze from S.S.E to E.S.E and

Middle part Pleasant at 12 Noon Sheer

Landing Latter part Fresh breeze

Lat per Obs 1 .. 13 N

Long " 86 00

Remarks On Board Thursday 25th

Fresh breeze and pleasant in the middle part of the day Lat per Obs 43 Long " chro 83-04 Sun rises 5h 03m

Remarks On Board Friday 26

Fresh breeze from SW & Cloudy & Rainy Middle part Lat per Obs 43 Long " chro 84 " 20

Remarks On Board Saturday 27th

Fresh breeze from SW & Cloudy & Rainy Middle part Lat per Obs 00 " 00

Long " chro 82 " 10

Remarks On Board Sunday 28

Fresh breeze and pleasant at 1 attended E by N & NE but not to [illegible] part pleasant at 12 came about SW & W at 1 P.M. steered E & N Lat per Obs 00 " 20

Long " chro 80 00

Remarks On Board Monday 29th

Fresh breeze and pleasant at 1 P.M. saw the Light bore E & steered E & with fresh Breeze passed & took in the Light at Middle part pleasant Came off with ebb at 5 P.M. and the Lance 4 miles distant left it at 6 P.M. Latter part pleasant at 12 anchored at Atlantic in 4½ fathoms water in company with The Williams Lat per Obs 24 Mag " 15 00 Mid Night Obs Lat per Obs 00 " 00 Commenced setting up the chronometers for water 30 Days

Atlantic

Remarks On Board Tuesday 30th

Fine weather employed getting off Water and filling with casks 40 Tons of stone ballast & one Doz of potatoes during the night pleasant with light breeze of Wind Land

Atlantic

Remarks On Board Wednesday 31st

Pleasant employed getting off water and other things took off 32 hundreds of Candles 163 lbs of beef and one Hog 150 Lbs pleasant

Ship of Enemies Continued July 1840

Remarks On Board Thursday 2d

Fresh breeze and pleasant employed getting
[illegible] during the night Light Bree-
zes with some rain so Ends

Continued

Remarks On Board Friday 3d

Pleasant employed stowing away wood and water and Slacking the Bows and getting up Yards
during baffling winds and pleasant

Continued

Remarks On Board Saturday 4th

Pleasant weather Sent boats on shore
at 8 They all came off except Rogers Barton
& the cook. So Ends pleasant & Man came on
board from the W.m. Wist and the crew did him
in the hole Remarks On Board Sunday 5th

Fine weather one sail on Liberty at 6

The mark came off except 4 Witnesses Cook
Steward and Wood so Ends pleasant

Continued

Remarks On Board Monday 6th

Pleasant sent two boat loads of wood and
took it off and took off some plantings
Coconuts Oranges &c. &c. from the Town
Middle part of the day employed for the man belonging
to the W.m Wist could not find him

Continued

Remarks On Board Tuesday 7th

pleasant part of all of the night. Unmoored
at 2 PM the ship Benevi with anchor
& 90 fm out 130 fms. Middle and Latter part
pleasant all ready for sea so Ends.

Continued

Remarks On Board Wednesday 8th

Gentle breezes and pleasant at 2 P.M. got
underway stowed the anchors, and stood off to
S.W with a fine breeze from S.W at 4
P.M set all sail Middle part squally
Latter part rainy saw the ships at 6 A.M from
the main belonging to the W.m Wist so Ends
the Latter part [illegible] Dist 30 miles

Lat per Acct 1.00. N
Long " " 80.20

Ship Wm Edwards Capt. C. Howe July 1840

Remarks on Board Thursday 9th

Gentle breeze & some S.S.W. to midnight
at 4 P.M. spoke the William with Capt. Daggett
come on board and took his mate Theodore
past squally Latter part the same at 7 P.M.
saw whales lowered in company with the W.M.
Wint. and stood under reefed topsails and
double reefed mainsail at 12 P.M. strong wind and plenty of
whales in sight Lat. per Obs 1.46

Long " Dead 53 10

Remarks on Board Friday 10th

Strong wind from S.W. and squally plenty of
whales in sight at 1 came on Board gat liner
and at 2 Lower and stood until dark gat
nothing hoisted part blubber & 6 casks
at 12 at 12 hoisted ship to Westward Latter part
pleasant at 7 P.M. saw whales commenced steering
in company with the W.M. Wint. plenty of whales
plenty of whales Lat per obs 1 30

Long " Dead 51 20

Remarks on Board Saturday 11th
Gentle breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant at 1
P.M. lowered the boats and stood under
one reef the W.M. Wint got two whales part
strong breeze of wind Dead 51 30 at 8 A.M.
at 8 A.M. commenced cutting off 1st whale and
made sail 1/2 P.M. saboarded Latter part strong
wind and hazy Lat per obs 2.05

Long " Dead 51.30

Remarks On Board Sunday 12th
Strong wind from S.S.W. Reading at 7 P.M. under reefed
Main Sail part of the latter part strong wind and hazy so. Ends but & more pleasant

Lat per Dead 1 58 obs

Long " " 51 25

Remarks on Board Monday 13th
Strong wind from S.S.W. Reading
at 12 P.M. at the Latter part strong wind all sail set so ends

Lat per obs 1.50

Long " Dead 51 40

Remarks on Board Tuesday 14th
Strong wind from S.S.W. Reading at 6 A.M. [illegible]

[illegible] Edwards Town of Bene July 1840

Remarks on Board Wednesday 15th

Moderate breeze from S S W heading S E W Middle

Remarks on Board Thursday 16th

Remarks on Board Friday 17th

Remarks On Board Saturday 18th

Remarks On Board Sunday 19th

Remarks On Board Monday 20th

Remarks On Board Tuesday 21st

Strong winds from S Sunday W & W.S.W. least to noon then
to gale at mid middle part. Fresh breeze and
light rain Latter part pleasant so Ends

Long " obs 84 25

Remarks on Board Monday 25th

Fresh breeze from S.S.E. to S. by E. middle part fresh breeze and foggy at 1 pm
and at 8 Stormy 3 Latter part clear and pleasant
and so the same Lat per Obs. 3 " 04 S

Long " obs 86 : 00

Remarks on Board Tuesday 24 "

Strong breeze from S.S.E. Sunday S.W. middle part
moderate and cloudy middle part all sail set at 6
P.M. reefed topsails To Easterward Latter part Sunday E
so Ends pleasant Lat per Obs 3 " 40 S

Long " obs 86 40

Gentle breeze from SE and
killed one of the Stock time to the ships no Ends
fine weather Lat per Obs 4 04 "

Long " obs 87 : 05

Remarks on Board Wednesday 26 "

Gentle breeze from S.E. & all mid set out in
the morning at 5 the same wheales lowered & Hands
killed one at 6 got time to the ships distance
Part Lying to the wheale heading S at 6 do do do
finished

Long " obs 87 : 10

Gentle breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. employed
[illegible] at 6 P.M.
all sail no Ends Lat per Obs 4 " 11

Long " accpt 37 " 20

Remarks On Board Thursday 27th

Light airs variable and cloudy at 6 P.M. reefed

Lat per Obs 4 " 9 S

Long " obs 86 " 51

Ship St Edwards East of Lima 1840

Remarks on Board

the ship and went of N & E at 9 mor. the
going south to SE however but could not
them south up the boats and stood to Eastward
heads of whales in sight Lat 4 31
Long pr acct 87 " 10
Remarks on Board Thursday 30th
Gentle breeze from SE whales in sight at 1
P M lowered two boats killed two at 4 got them
to the ship cut them in and at 6 made sail
at 6 it Began to blow hard & finished cutting in
Lowered Killed two at 12 got them to the ship
no Ends fine weather Lat pr acct 4 " 0
Long " " 77 " 30
Remarks on Board Friday 31st
fine weather employed boiling at 3 P M cut
Lat pr acct 4 40 S
Long " " " 87 " 20
Remarks on Board Saturday 1st
cased by by the case Middle part pleasant Latter
to Ends Lat pr obs 4 " 1/2 S
Long " obs 87 " 39
Remarks on Board Sunday 2d
Fine Weather employed boiling and a ship to
boiling to Ends Lat pr obs 4 " 14 S
Long " chro 88 " 24
Remarks on Board Monday 3d
fine Weather standing E by S at 4 P M finished boiling
Middle part pleasant Latter part the same
employed stowing down oil

Ship R. Edwards Coast of Peru August 1820

Remarks on board Tuesday 4th

Light breze from S.S.E. heading E.S.E. & E.N.E. & variable showers
[illegible] the same finished blowing moderate & Cloudy

Lat per Obs 5 54 S

Long " Chro 87 30

Remarks on Board Wednesday 5th

Steering E.N.E. Light Variable
[illegible] Lieut. Lieutenant Latter Lieut. Lieutenant ship
and struck the ship Orbit 11 miles with 140 Bbls of 10
Casked S W Lat per Obs 4 " 05

Long " Chro 87 " 20

Remarks on Board Thursday 6th

[illegible] the ship to E.N.E. Latter part the Orbit

Lat per Obs 4 40

Long " Chro 87 30

Remarks on Board Friday 7th

[illegible] and fine weather Moderate & Latter
[illegible] from S.S.E. [illegible]

Lat per Obs 4 " 25-6

Long " Chro 86 " 37

Remarks on Board Saturday 8

[illegible] and fine [illegible] the
[illegible] Sandbanks Lat per Obs 3 - 03

Long " Chro 87 " 17

[illegible]

[illegible] and Latter part Lieut. [illegible] the ship
Empty 32 miles 1350 sailed to near Bonet to the
50 Casks Lat per [illegible] 5 . 40

Long " " 88 . 20

Remarks on Board Monday 10th

[illegible] wind from E to E.S.E heading N.N.W in stays gentle
[illegible] at 8 called all hands [illegible] Latter part moderate [illegible]
[illegible] Lieut. Lieutenant [illegible] the ship
[illegible] Latter part moderate and [illegible] at 10
Saw the ship to [illegible] 50 casks Bonet

Lat per [illegible]

Long " Chro 89 00

Ship [illegible] Edwards Coast of [illegible] August 1840

Remarks On Board Tuesday 11th

[illegible] Breeze [illegible] heading [illegible] at 6 P.M. saw a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to the ship so ready for [illegible] [illegible] saw lying by the whale Latter part [illegible] [illegible] made sail to S.S.W. so Ends saw a ship to W.N.W.

Lat pr Obs 6 [illegible]
Long " Acc 88 .. 53

Remarks On Board Wednesday 12th

Moderate breeze heading S by W employed boiling Middle part strong Carried at 2 A.M. Tacked to E by S Latter part employed boiling &c &c

Lat pr Obs 6 .. 53
Long " Acc 88 .. 36

Remarks On Board Thursday 13

Strong breezes employed boiling at 2 P.M. past saw a W. & blue & white signal at 6 P.M. finished boiling Middle and Latter parts pleasant at 8 saw several whales going to N.W. Lowered they saw the boats and went to windward so Ends fine weather

Lat pr Obs. 6 .. 30
Long " Acc 88 .. 21

Remarks On Board Friday 14th

Gentle breezes and pleasant steering E by N at 6 took in top gallant sails and tacked to S.S.E. Middle part equally Latter part the same at 7 A.M. saw a large whale going quick to SE Lowered but lost sight of him in a squall so Ends

Lat pr Obs. 6 48 South
Long " Acc 88 23 West

Remarks On Board Saturday 15th

Moderate with pleasant weather steering S.W. saw some thousands of blackfish and porpoises at 4 P.M. made all sail to the S.W. at 6 took in top gallant sails night part. The top sails and stood to Eastward Middle part strong wind at 2 tacked ship to S.S.W. Latter part equally and Blackfish so Ends

Lat pr Obs 7 12
Long " Acc 88 13

Remarks On Board Sunday 16th

Strong breezes steering S.S.W. 6 tacked ship to E by S Middle and Latter parts misty and weather [illegible] the same and Blackfish

Lat pr Obs 7 .. 03
Long " Acc 88 .. 02

Ship R Edwards Coast of Peru August 18[illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday 17th

Strong breezes heading S & E under single reefd top sails Middle and Latter parts much the same So Ends Lat pr Obs 6 .. 23 S

Long " Chro 87 ..

Remarks On Board Tuesday 18th

Strong wind and cloudy at 6 took in main sail fibb and spanker - & now ship it the 2 first Middle part heading S S E under three double reefd top sails Latter part set the courses so Ends

Lat pr Obs 6 42

Long " Chro 87 46

Remarks On Board Wednesday 19th

Strong trades at 6 took in ~~top gallant sails~~ the main sail fibb and spanker - Middle the same Latter part Tacked to S E set the fibbs and spankers -

Lat pr Obs 7 "

Long " Chro 88 13

Remarks On Board Thursday 20th

Strong winds at 4 spoke the Magnolia 20 days out 1600 bbls Middle part heading E & E under single reefd top sails Latter part pleasant so Ends

Lat pr Obs 6 .. 23 -

Long " Chro 87 27

Remarks On Board Friday 21st

Strong trades saw a ship and Brig heading S by W at 4 spoke the Shannon and took her letters at 9 stood to S by W at 12 come about Latter part made sail and spoke the Spartan of Nantucket 10 mo out with 350 bbls oil so Ends

Lat pr Obs 6 .. 20 S

Long " Sept 86 .. 40

Remarks On Board Saturday 22d

Strong breeze at 3 PM spoke the Franklin of Nantucket 34 mo 1700 bbls at 6 double reefd the top sails Middle part heading S E fine weather - Latter part the same so S S W and made all sail saw four ships

Lat pr Obs 6 15

Long " Chro 87 33

Remarks On Board Sunday 23d

Gentle breeze and fine weather - Heading S S W at 6 took in top gallant sails Middle part fine weather - Latter part the same as ship so S W so Ends

Lat pr Obs 7 02 S

Long " Chro 87 03

Brig H. Edwards Coast of Peru August 1840

Remarks on Board Monday 24th

Gentle breezes veering S & SW all sail set at 6 took in Top-gallant sails Middle part heaving S by W Latter-part pleasant all sail set saw Gin Backs so Ends

Lat pr Acct 8 1

Long " " 89 " 40

Remarks on Board Tuesday 25th

light breeze from SE and cloudy veering S & W by S all sail set employed fitting rigging Middle part pleasant latter-part strong wind employed fitting Studding Sails and gone Stay Lat pr Obs 8 40

Long " chro 90 3/4

Remarks on Board Wednesday 26th

Strong winds employed fitting rigging heaving S by E & E S E at 6 took in Top gallant sails Middle part cloudy latter part

Lat pr obs 10 09

Long " chro 90 40

Remarks on Board Thursday 27th

Strong breezes heaving S & by E & E in Top gallant sails at 6 single reefed the Top sails more ship S & E Middle and Latter-parts strong wind and heavy sea heaving S E by S

Lat pr Obs 9 39 South

Long " chro 90 30

Remarks on Board Friday 28th

Strong breezes at 6 double reefed the Top sails Middle part Latter parts heaving S by E under single reefed Top sails

Lat pr obs 8 32

Long " chro 88 30

Remarks on Board Saturday 29th

Strong winds and rough sea heaving to under double reefed Top sails at 10 saw coast of Peru and Island of Chinchas bearing N by E Middle and latter parts strong winds and heavy sea heaving to S E by E Middle N & E at 12 tacked to S by E Middle N & E so Lat pr Obs 8 07

Long " chro 88 20

Remarks on Board Sunday 30

Strong breezes heaving E & E Middle parts the same Latter parts pleasant made all sail steered

Lat pr Obs 7 25

Long " Chro 87 00

Ship H Edwards Coast of New Zealand 1880

Remarks on Board Monday 31st

Gentle trades and pleasant wt & the sun is shining on us have towed three boats alongside with yam to the ship Got his head off & gave them in and at 6 set the main & middle [illegible] has employed a gang of [illegible] stowage took in the sea and made sail to the main double reefd topsails at 10 began to veil 10 Ends Lat pr obs 10 "
Long " chro 87 30 "

Remarks on Board Tuesday 1st Sept
Strong breezes heading E & E employed stowing yam & veiling at 6 P.M. set the main & middle jib & Latter pt sail Middle part squally employed veiling at 2 A.M. to the latter part pleasant Moderate at 12 finished veiling 7 " 09
Lat pr obs
Long " chro 86 54

Remarks on Board Wednesday 2nd
Gentle breezes and pleasant heading E & E at 6 double reefd the top sails Middle and Latter pt sails wind and weather much the same heading S & S at 8
Lat pr obs 7 25
Long " chro 87 00

Remarks on Board Thursday 3rd
Fresh breezes at 4 P.M. Employed [illegible] heading S & E Latter part fresh breezes employed stowing down veil 10 Ends Lat 8 21
Long pr chro 88 00

[illegible] on Board Friday 4 "
Strong winds employed stowing down yam at 6 P.M. the Middle part Latter part [illegible] heading S by E Lat 9 56
Long pr chro 88 46

Remarks on Board Saturday 5th
Strong breezes all this day with light squalls heading from S & E to S S W Lat pr obs 10 56
Long " chro 89 26

Remarks on Board Sunday 6th
Strong breezes heading S E by E, E & E, E S E & E by S — Moderate and Latter — part pleasant 12 Ends down finished
Lat pr obs 12 24
Long " chro 90 24

[illegible] & Ahead for Barbadoes Sept 18 1840

Remarks On Board Monday 7th

Light Airs and pleasant Heading S by E to S W
Middle Watch and Latter parts Squally all sail
set to Ends Lat per Acct 13° 40
Long " " 91 20

Remarks On Board Tuesday 8th

Strong Gales and squally Heading S Middle part of
the part the Mizen top sail split the fore top
sail called all Hands and Reef another Latter part
more Gales with in top gallant sails and shifted
fore sails to Ends Lat per Obs 13 30
Lon " dead 92 32

Remarks On Board Wednesday 9th

Squally weather Heading S at 6 set the main top
Gallant sail at 10 took it in Latter part Strong
wind shifted the Jibs Lat per Obs 17 41
Long " dead 92 15

Remarks On Board Thursday 10th

Strong wind and clear Heading S by E Gallant sails in
Middle part at 4 P M squally reefed main & fore
top sails Latter part Light Winds to Ends
Heading S Lat per Obs 19 23
Long " dead 92 56

Remarks On Board Friday 11th

Strong Gales Heading S by W Middle and Latter parts
more moderate Heading S to Ends all well
Lat per Obs 21 03
Long " dead 93 30

Remarks On Board Saturday 12th

Gentle Breezes and pleasant at 1 PM set all sail
Heading S by E Middle and Latter parts Light Shifting
winds and pleasant Heading from S 2° E to S 5° E
Lat per Obs 22 23
Long " dead 94 00

Remarks On Board Sunday 13th

Light Breezes and pleasant Heading S S W employed
Mending sails Middle and Latter pleasant Steering
S E
Lat per Obs 23 19
Long " dead 94 12

Remarks On Board Monday 14th

[illegible]
Middle and Latter parts fine weather sent
down the fore yard and fitted the bands to Ends
Lat per Obs 24 18
Long " dead 94 38

Ship St Edwards Coast of Chili 18[illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday 15

Gentle breeze from ESE steering [illegible]
set mainsail Fore top sail and sent it aloft
and other parts and all another reef the
time employed moderate

Lat pr Obs 23 .. 18
Long " Chro 92 04

Remarks On Board Wednesday 16

Light breeze from E and ESE steering SE
all sail set Middle and Latter parts the same
as Ends

Lat pr Obs 23 .. 36
Long " Chro 92 00

Remarks On Board Thursday 17

Light breeze from E steering SE with this
employed at various Jobs 10 Ends

Lat pr Obs 24 01
Long " Chro 91 17 Lunar 90 27

Remarks On Board Friday 18

Gentle breeze from E steering SE with heavy
swell from S at 3 the wind hauled to E & N
Middle and Latter parts pleasant 10 Ends

Lat pr Obs 28 .. 29
Long " Chro [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday 19

Light airs and calm at 2 P M the wind hauled
to SSW took in Top gallant sails and double
reefd the Top sails Middle part pleasant Latter
part the same Lat pr Obs 29 .. 19
Long " Chro 87 25

Fresh breeze from S & W Steering SE & E Top
gallant sails in Middle part pleasant Latter parts
the same at 7 A M saw a Large whale going [illegible]

Lat pr Obs 29 44 S
Long " Chro 86 20

Remarks On Board Monday 21

Light airs from S & W Steering SE & E and main
sail with a heavy swell from SE at 6 took in
Top gallant sails Middle part squally Latter
part light airs and pleasant Steering as S.E.
all sail set

Lat pr Obs 30 08
Long " Chro 86 00

Remarks On Board Tuesday 22d

Light airs and pleasant at 6 A.M. Saw to SE Steering
and Latter parts the same

Lat pr Obs 30 07
Long " Chro 86 .. 12

Remarks On Board Wednesday 23

Light S W winds and pleasant saw finbacks
Middle and latter parts the same steering S S E and
sail'd 10 Miles Lat p^r Obs 30 36
Long " dito 85 52

Remarks on Board Thursday 24 th
Light & W winds and pleasant steering S S E
Middle part the same latter
sail'd p^r Lat p^r Obs 32 05
Long " dito 85 20

Remarks On Board Thursday 25 th
Steering same from 4 A M at 8 Clear'd & took in
top gallant sails at 6 double reef'd the top sails
steering S S E & E S E all sail set Employed mending
sails
Lat p^r Obs 33 20
Long " dito 84 10

Saturday 26 th
Gentle winds from 4 A M and pleasant at 6
took in sail Middle part light airs Latter part
the same steering E & all sail set 33 33
Lat p^r Acct 88 40
Long " "

Sunday 27 th of Sept^r 1840
Commences with light breezes from S W by W gradually
veering round to S S E took in
top gallant sails and double reef'd the top sails
at 6 rainy with strong gales and very cross
sea hauls close reef'd the main top sail to
be ready Middle part strong gales
from S at 6 the more moderate set the
fore sail and more steady at 8 S E Latter
part clear weather set double reef'd top sails
sail'd
Lat p^r Obs 33 40
Long " dito 82 50

Monday 28 th of Sept^r 1840
at 3 saw Madeira bearing E by S at 8 set 30
at 6 light airs & S E Middle part more at it
fresh strong winds steering as the wind
Long " dito 81 29

Ship H Edwards off Massaquoi Aug 1st 1866

Remarks On Board Tuesday 28th

Wore ship to S by E Middle part at 12 noted brees from S S E wore ship to S by W Light airs & calms Latter part light breeze from S to SW Massaquoi bearing N by E 30 miles distant Sent on shore to Cross Cell meat Lat 5 53 42

Long p^r chro 81 .. 00

Remarks On Board Wednesday 29th

Fresh breeze from SW steering S by W Middle part Moderate & cloudy Latter part more moderate & Clear Moderate

Long p^r chro 81 .. 41

Remarks On Board Thursday 30th

Fresh breeze from SW steering S by W at 3 Hrs noted Killed one of the Goats Shot

Dead to Westward Latter part strong squalls & W took in the fore and main Top sails & at 8 finished at 11 began to bail 30 ones Lat 3 4 45

Long p^r chro 81 .. 18

Remarks On Board Friday 31st

Moderate & cloudy at 4 Hove to Latter part Hove to Cross Cape Palmas Latter part finished bailing Wore ship to S E and made sail 30 Ones taken Mount at 5 S W

Lat p^r obs 34 .. 45

Long " chro 81 .. 18

Remarks On Board Saturday 1st Sept

Pleasant Steering S E at 6 took in sail Middle part fresh breeze from S W Latter part the same at 7 steered off S & E 30 Ones

Lat p^r obs 34 59

Long " chro 80 50

Remarks On Board Sunday 2nd

Pleasant steering S E noon at 8 at 6 hoisted in boat Middle part Moderate & cloudy at 12 noon Cape Palmas N by E 30 miles Latter part Hove to S W Latter part steered Cape Palmas at 8 finished at 11 began to bail 30 ones Lat 34 45

Long p^r chro 81 .. 18

Remarks On Board Monday 3rd

Pleasant steering S E at 6 took in sail Middle part fresh breeze from S W Latter part the same at 7 steered off S & E 30 Ones

Lat p^r obs 34 59

Long " chro 80 50

Remarks On Board Tuesday 4th

Pleasant steering S E noon at 8 at 6 hoisted in boat Middle part Moderate & cloudy at 12 noon Cape Palmas N by E 30 miles Latter part Hove to S W Latter part steered Cape Palmas at 8 finished at 11 began to bail 30 ones Lat 34 45

Long p^r chro 81 .. 18

Remarks On Board Wednesday 5th

Pleasant steering S E at 6 took in sail Middle part fresh breeze from S W Latter part the same at 7 steered off S & E 30 Ones

Lat p^r obs 34 59

Long " chro 80 50

Remarks On Board Thursday 6th

Pleasant steering S E noon at 8 at 6 hoisted in boat Middle part Moderate & cloudy at 12 noon Cape Palmas N by E 30 miles Latter part Hove to S W Latter part steered Cape Palmas at 8 finished at 11 began to bail 30 ones Lat 34 45

Long p^r chro 81 .. 18

Remarks On Board Friday 7th

Pleasant steering S E at 6 took in sail Middle part fresh breeze from S W Latter part the same at 7 steered off S & E 30 Ones

Lat p^r obs 34 59

Long " chro 80 50

Remarks On Board Saturday 8th

Pleasant steering S E noon at 8 at 6 hoisted in boat Middle part Moderate & cloudy at 12 noon Cape Palmas N by E 30 miles Latter part Hove to S W Latter part steered Cape Palmas at 8 finished at 11 began to bail 30 ones Lat 34 45

Long p^r chro 81 .. 18

Remarks On Board Sunday 9th

Pleasant steering S E at 6 took in sail Middle part fresh breeze from S W Latter part the same at 7 steered off S & E 30 Ones

Lat p^r obs 34 59

Long " chro 80 50

Remarks On Board Monday 10th

Pleasant steering S E noon at 8 at 6 hoisted in boat Middle part Moderate & cloudy at 12 noon Cape Palmas N by E 30 miles Latter part Hove to S W Latter part steered Cape Palmas at 8 finished at 11 began to bail 30 ones Lat 34 45

Long p^r chro 81 .. 18

Remarks on Board Monday 5th

[illegible] Course [illegible] Pleasant [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Three or four Whales
[illegible] probably about 3 months in our Bay
There were about 300 Gout Skins in another
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Tickles with one Hog and some Jaws
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks on Board Monday 12th
Lat per Obs 34 .. 41
Long " Obs 31 .. 25
Remarks On Board Tuesday 13th
Remarks On Board Wednesday 14th
Lat per Obs 33 .. 58
Long " Obs 31 .. 40
Remarks On Board Thursday 15th

Ship [illegible] Mississippi [illegible]

Remarks on Board Saturday 17th

fine weather. The boats came off with 130 gut skins 1/4 boat loads of wood and some bottles found on shore at 6 steered off S 5 W with light breezes from [illegible] Middle and Latter parts pleasant and two Ships steering W by S

Lat p. Obs 34 0
Mississippi Mid N 30 m.

Remarks on Board Sunday 18th

Gentle breeze and fine weather. Reading Ship in sight steering E by S at 6 took in sail at 1 dit part thick fog Latter part made all sail to the fog Lat Mississippi steering W by N 40 m. Sail finished Lat p. Obs 33 16

Remarks on Board Monday 19th

Foggy at 1 took in breeze from E by S steered S at 6 took in sail to double reef'd Topsails Middle part pleasant Steering S by W Latter part all sail set and fine Breeze

Lat p. Obs 33 .. 05
Long " Mid 82 .. 35

Remarks on Board Tuesday 20

Gentle E by S wind and fine weather. Steering S by W at 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part pleasant Latter part hazy steering S W all sail set Lat 36 00
Long " Accpt 83 15

Remarks on Board Wednesday 21st

Fresh breeze from E by S and hazy steering S W at 4 P.M. rainy took in the fore and main top sails and close reef'd the main sail main top sail and fore sail Middle part rainy with dayly light moderate Latter part calm

Lat p. Obs 36 .. 02
Long " Mid 83 20

Remarks on Board Thursday 22d

Calm at 8 A.M. a strong gale from S took in sail at 10 A.M. close reef'd main top sail and came to head to W.N.W. at 4 P.M. sent in the fly gibb down and down top gallant yards middle part hazy gale from S Latter part the gale

Lat p. Obs 35 .. 37
Long " Mid 83 .. 35

Remarks on Board Thursday 3 5th

Moderate gale and clear at 2 PM set the fore
and mizzen top mils last night Pilgrim in
moderate latter part the same steering 6 on 6 hour
yards as

Lat p' obs 35 — 17 0
Long " chro 83 40 11
Sailed 24 "

Fresh breeze from S at 6 AM set the top mils in
reefs and
steering 6 on mil set Lat p' 34 40
Long " " 82 " "

Remarks on Board Saturday 31 4th

Fresh breeze and cloudy at 6 took in fore and
main
Part the same steering on by 6 all sail set
Pinnacles

Lat p' obs 34 " 08
Long " chro 81 " 50

Remarks on Board Monday 26 th

Gentle breeze from S at 2 passed 6 Gr
Isld Massaphus at 6 sounded 19 fm Pilgrim
Middle part pleasant Latter part all mild set
steering E as can
Pinnacles

Massaphus at 6 25 Miles

Remarks on Board Tuesday 27 th

Light breeze from S and pleasant at 3
Pilgrim Middle part moderate Latter part fresh
Latter part fine weather employed as
during at 12 Pinnacles 10 Ends

Massaphus bearing at 6 25 miles

Remarks on Board Wednesday 28

Pleasant breeze from S to steering E and
moderate part mild at 1 PM began to rain
middle and latter part fair weather employed
during steering E

Massaphus E at 6 Dist 10 miles

Remarks on Board Thursday 29 th

Breeze and pleasant steering SE at 6 spoke
Sch. part fresh breeze with the Sch Hannah
of Jas 5 Days out from Boston bound to
Pinnacles Lat 34 03 Massaphus at E

Remarks on Board Sunday 30

Light breeze from S and pleasant Increasing
in the afternoon fine & pleasant evening
Latter part pleasant at 6 finished working
Latitude = part of days employed Mossafuro
40 Miles

Mossafuro 6 fm at 6 A.M.

Remarks on Board Monday 1

Gentle breeze and fine in the forenoon
Latter part more moderate and fine
at 6 A.M. Mossafuro bearing at 6 A.M. 23 Miles

Remarks on Board Tuesday 2nd

Gentle breeze from S.S.East & cleared the
decks at 6 A.M. & stood off to the westward
with the Latter part Latter part stood in at 6 A.M.
for Mossafuro at noon

Remarks on Board Monday 2

Light breeze from S and pleasant at 6 A.M.
the Master found fine weather Latter
part stood in for the land and sent her boats
on shore found the ruins of the town cleared
other articles that was took off in the [illegible]
[illegible] at 6 A.M. [illegible]
part of the ruins no Ends one boat fishing

Mossafuro "

Remarks on Board Tuesday 3

Light breeze and fine weather staying off and on
in company with the Master at 6 A.M. hoisted
boats and stood in & with the light breeze from
the Westward part saying on Low Latter part fresh
breeze from the Eastward steering to westward
at 6 A.M. in with Mossafuro at 6 A.M. 10 Miles
the Master in

Mossafuro 5 6 A.M.

Remarks on the [illegible]

[illegible] at 6 A.M. in the fore-
noon light airs and clear Latter
Come [illegible]
[illegible]
standing for Latter part the land
at 6 A.M. the fore and aft boats
at 6 A.M. them in to Land

Ship S.E. off Massapeag 1800 1500

Remarks and Occurrences on Passage

strong winds from W.S.W. to W.N.W. ship
S.W. heavy rain Middle part strong wind Latter
part moderate hauled to SE and more NE

Lat pr Obs 33 46 N
Long " chro 82 36

Remarked on Board Friday 6th
Fresh Breeze from S.S.W. heading S.E. Middle
part Latter part Massapeag bearing
S.W. & W. 50 m spoke the ship Franklin of Boston
9 m off Massapeag to Ewes

Massapeag S.W. & W. 30 m

Remarks On Board Saturday 7
the Land having & took in sail saw & spoke the
Lion Bound East bearing N.W. 15 m
Latter part the same Land from the main
top gallant mast to put the Cows Ewes
to Lambs

Lat pr Obs 33 31
Massapeag S.W. & W.

Remarks On Board Sunday 8th
strong winds & Hard Gales
Land in sight to the N.W. at 10 Noon
from and merge top sails Latter strong
wind at S.S.W. steered off 10 Ewes

Massapeag S.W. & W. 4 m Dist

Remarks On Board Monday 9
strong wind come to & Lenard off the
Land the Landing stood get up the
fish Middle part more moderate heading
W. wind at S.S.W. Latter part fine weather
sent up the main top gallant mast and yards
to Ewes all sail set Land in sight

Lat pr Obs 33 01
Long " chro 80 55

Remarks On Board Tuesday 10th
fine weather Latter part
Land & Lambs kept off & on Stood in sail Middle
part fine weather Latter part
hauled to S.S.W. to Ewes

Lat Massapeag S.W. & W. 10 m

Remarks On Board Wednesday 11
fresh breeze and fine weather Middle and
latter the same heading S.S.W.

Lat pr Obs 33 39
Massapeag S 20 m

Ship Ch Edwards Of Massachusetts 1840

Remarks On Board Brig 12

light breeze and fine weather - at 4 spoke the
Planter - Middle ...

...

...

Ship's Commands off Monday Noon 19th

Remarks on Board Monday 19th

Barometer at Noon 29.92

Remarks on Board Tuesday 20

Lat pr Obs 33.01

Long " Obs 81.30

Remarks on Board Wednesday 21st

Lat pr Obs 33.00

Long " Obs 81.50

Remarks on Board Thursday 22

Barometer at Noon 29.92

Remarks on Board Wednesday 23rd

Barometer at Noon 29.92

Remarks on Board Tuesday 24th

Barometer at Noon 29.92

Remarks and Board Wednesday 25th

Remarks on Board Thursday 26
with Breeze and fine weather Saw a
Massachusetts and Exchange at 300 Hrs off Board
for 10 Yards at 6 come off named to
[illegible] and steer off S — E to keep
at 8 S E Middle and Latter part light
airs — and pleasant to Ends
Lat 33 40
Massachusetts S 20 "
Friday 27 "
Light breeze and fine weather all the
day standing off all sail set to Ends
Massachusetts E 45 "
Saturday 28 "
Light breeze and fine weather standing off
with main yard & topsail sheets and
Lawered the Boats and Latter part fair
weather the ships in sight to Ends
Massachusetts SE 30 "
Remarks on Board Sunday 28
with shoar to Ends East side of Massachusetts 3 "
Massachusetts E 3 "
Remarks on Board Monday 20
Light breeze & fine weather standing off shore in
sight saw plenty of Sulphes — Obtains
[illegible]
Latter part Strong winds from S — S E and
clear Hauled to E and Anchored
Massachusetts SE 20 "
Remarks on Board Tuesday 1st
Strong winds and clear weather standing E Moored
[illegible]
Lowered Freighted them at 10 come and
Board and stood to Eastward to Ends
water in sight Mr

Massachusetts bearing SW 40 "
Remarkable Rock SE 30 "

Remarks on Board Wednesday

Gentle breeze from S S W and pleasant
weather in sight of the Bermudas
3 of 6 get the Jib up to the main
Mast Laying by the whales heading to Nor-
ward Light winds Smooth sea employed
cutting Jib sheet and body [illegible]

Latitude observed 33 25 —

Remarks on Board Thursday
Gentle breeze from S S W and pleasant
finished cutting and bent the Jib sail Heading
E S E Middle part fine Smooth sea employed
driving Latter part the same

Latitude observed 33 30

Remarks on Board Friday 4th

Gentle breeze from S S W and pleasant
[illegible] 33 56 to the Land
Bermuda and part employed [illegible] at
the wheel [illegible] the Capt went on
shore with his wife Latter part calm
at 10 the Capt came off and sent on board
some fresh water 10 Ends

Latitude observed

Remarks on Board Saturday
Gentle breeze and pleasant at 4 P.M. put off
the Latter and stood off S E & S under
short sail Middle part pleasant Latter
part fresh breeze all hands employed
Latitude observed 33 30

Started 8 bbls of meat overboard to ease
the casks with oil

Sunday 6th

Strong wind from S S W Hauled to the wind
in Stays gale at times and the sea in ruffle
at 9 finished reeling Middle part strong winds
at 10 PM double reefed the Top sails Latter
part strong wind employed stowing casks
oil 10 Ends Lat 33 56

Long " 64 77

Remarks on Board Monday 7th

Strong wind and clear of all Bermuda Islands
Sounded at 3 finished the fore hold and cleared
the Hearth Middle and latter part employed stowing
29 bbls of oil in the hold

Lat 33 56 Long 77 26

Ship Independence Tuesday Dec, 1840

Tuesday 8th Gentle breeze from S S E hauling E
Washed all decks at 6 set whole watches Moderate
part light breeze from S Latter part employed
employed mending the boat and other jobs

Lat p[r] Obs 34 10
Wednesday 9th Long " Dec[d] 77 30

Calm and pleasant Moderate and latter part
light airs from S W steering S by E
employed shifting mainsail and bending
new mainsail

Lat p[r] Obs 34 30

Gentle breeze from W S W and pleasant
steering mainsail out below and aloft at 8 A
M Unbended foresail & bent a new
[illegible]

Read Moderate part moderate [illegible]
from W S W steering S E
Lat p[r] Obs 36 05
Long " chron 75 33
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Talcahuano

Sunday 13th

Strong winds from S.W. got 2 anchors at Talcahuano in 4 fathoms water in company with 4 whale ships scraped the bows and repaired the decks Latter part calm & wet on liberty Talcahuano

Monday 14th Pleasant weather employed painting hulk and spars & Ends Talcahuano

Tuesday 15th pleasant took on board 420 sticks of wood and one bbl of potatoes Employed painting Ship inside & out Boats Bowsand decks & Ends

Talcahuano

Wednesday 16th Gentle breeze from S and fine weather all this day one watch on liberty the John Wells sailed on a cruise to Ends

Talcahuano

Thursday 17th Fine weather got some fresh beef and one bbl of potatoes The watch seen on liberty to Ends this day

Friday 18th Fine weather employed as yesterday one watch on liberty the afternoon liberty was out the morning the capt sent for him then said that he was sick and could not come so Ends

got two 6 bbls casks from the shore

Talcahuano

Saturday 19th Strong winds from S.W got off 10 bbls of water and one bbl of potatoes

Talcahuano

Sunday 20th all this day pleasant weather Strong winds from S.W one watch on liberty to Ends

Talcahuano

Monday 21 Strong winds from S.W and fine weather Boated 3500 ~~bbls of~~ sticks of wood and 4 casks of water at 2 P.M. the ship Addison came in and anchored near us

{24 110 out 400 of Spm 3000}

Talcahuano

[illegible] 22d Strong S W winds North am Discharged Seamen
Cujoms Flower Hogs and Goats at 10 Am William
went to Sea 10 Ends Ahes day
Talcahuano
Wednesday 23d Strong S W winds and pleasant took
stock some grass for the Goats Discharged
Isaac Warner Alfred Sanders Francis Felt
and William Wood James Williams went on
shore and took his Saving Taken his
Clothes supposed he has deserted took off
some fresh Beef 10 Ends
Talcahuano
Thursday 24th Strong winds from S W and pleas
at 10 Am Benjamin sailed for Boston
the Eagle of Dartmouth sent in a boat
to land a sick man 4 PM out 30 Abls 10 Ends
James Williams has not returned
Talcahuano
Friday 25th Gentle breeze from S W and
pleasant got ready for Sea at 9 Am wind
shifted to the North at 11 Pm Sailed the
sails and gave three more Cheers at 1 PM thick
fog at 8 Clear but calm at 11 PM light airs
from S W
Talcahuano
Saturday 26th Light airs from S W at 7 A M
got underway and stood down the Bay at
8 light breeze from the S E Rounded the
Jefferson of Nantucket coming up to
the Harbor 5 PM out 1 Sperm Whale on
board at 12 Rounded the Mount Pleasant
10 Ends fine breeze from S W standing sails.
out 10 Ends pleasant James Williams has not
returned to Ends Talcahuano

Ship R Edwards Edward Howland Master
28 Men out all full and Homeward Bound

Shipped on the 25th 1840 the following men
Henry Jones Cook Thomas Allen Seaman
Richard Williams Robert Hill George
Taylor Seamen

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 27 1800

1	K	HK	courses Winds S by	Stowed the anchors cleared the
2	3		E	decks and stood out to sea at
4	3	½		1 PM took in studding sails and
6	5			hauled to W by S wind at 8
8	4			PM strong breeze at 2 PM
10	5	½		Lying in mid channel having 20 fms of cable
12	5			Depth 6 ms pleasant
2	5	½		Wake my departure
4	4			Middle and Latter parts moderate all sail set
6	3	½		
8	2	½		
10	2	½		
12	2	½		

Variation 17° Easterly

Lat p' acct 36 17 Long Do 74 57
" 36 10 " Obs 74 52

Lost Course N 86° E Dist 95 miles

1	K	HK	courses Winds S by	Remarks on Board Monday 28
2	4		W by S	Light
4	4			weather all this day all sail
6	3	½		set
8	3	½		
10	3	½		at 12 Meridian Calm
12	4		W by N	
2	2	½		
4	4			
6	4	½		
8	5			Lat p' Log 36 14
10	3	½		" " Obs 36 00
12	2			Long " Log 76 50
				" " " 76 10

Variation 17° Easterly

11	K	HK	courses winds S by	Remarks On Board Tuesday 29
2	0		W by N	Calm at 1 took a light breeze
4	00			from W by N set the fore top mast
6	2			and main top G studding sails
8	2	½	S by W	heavy swell from
10	2	½		Middle part squally at 10 took in
12	4	½		studding sails at 9 set them again
2	6	½		
"	6			Latter part heavy sea from SE
	5			
	6	½		Lat 36 26 Lat Obs 36 41
	6			Long " 76 57
12	7			

Ship H. Edwards Homeward Bound Dec 1840

Hours	K	HK	courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday 30th
2	6				Strong wind and hazy at 3 the wind handed to M'sl at 8 Split
4	3				
6	4	½	SE & SSW		Tackled Ship.
8	5				
10	4		WbS		Middle part moderate
12	6				
2	4	½			Latter part the same employed
4	4	½			Bending new and mending old
6	3	½			sails to Ends this day
8	3	½			
10	2				
12	1				

Lat pr Obs 37 56
Long " Obs 37 41
Lat " Dr 37 48
Long " " 37 56

Hours	K	HK	courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday 31st
2	3		WNW & SW		Gentle breeze and pleasant
4	3	½	WbS		and people employed mending sails
6	3	½			
8	4				Middle part light breeze and
10	2				pleasant
12	2				
2	2				Latter part fresh breeze employed
4	1		SSE	SW	mending sails at 10 set the
6	2				standing sails to Ends
8	0				Lat 38 14 Dr 38 14
10	4				Long 78 33 Obs 78 55
12	5		W		course SW ¼ W 56 m

Variation 17° Easterly

Hours	K	HK	courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday 1st of Jan
2	4		SSW-WbS		Strong wind and clear at at 6 took
4	4				in standing sails
6	4				
8	5				Middle part equally took in light
10	6				sails and double reef'd fore and main
12	3				top sails
2	3				Latter part all sail set
4	4		SbW-WbS		
6	5				Lat Dr 39 38 Obs 39 .. 82
8	6				Long " 77 43 Obs 77 .. 20
10	3		S	WbW	
12	3				

Variation 17 Easterly

Ship Robert Timmins Homeward Bound Jan 1840

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday 2d of Jan 1841
2	3	½	SEbE		Fresh breeze from SSW & cloudy
4	4				took in the light sails
6	4				
8	4				Middle part much the same
10	3		SEbS		
12	4		SSE		Latter part moderate all sail set
2	3	½			sent in the fly jibb & mizn
4	3	½			
6	4				
8	2				
10	4	½			
12	4				

Lat pr Obs 41 .. 06
" " Dr 41 .. 01
Long " Arro 78 50
" " Dr 79 .07

Hours

Variation 18d Easterly

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Sunday 3 of Jan
2	3		SbE	SbW½	Gentle breeze and fine weather all
4	2	½			sail set employed mending sails
6	2		SbE	SbW½	
8	1				Middle part squally at 10 m called
10	2		SbW		all hands double reefs the top
12	4				sails took in top gallant sails at
2	5	½			2 called all hands again close
4	5				reefs and took in the courses
6	6				Latter part squally to set the
8	6				courses and double reefs to sails
10	4		SbE	SbW½	Lat .. Obs 42 22
12	4				Long Dr 79 .54 Arro 79 23
					Lat Dr 42 .. 19

Variation 18d Easterly

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	½	Remarks On Board Monday 4 of Jan
2	4		SbE	SW	½	Squally with light airs at 6
4	4	½			½	took in the jibb
6	4	½			½	
8	4				½	Middle part the same
10	4				½	
12	4				½	Latter part moderate with a
2	4				½	heavy Sea from SSW at 10 set
4	3	½	SE		½	double reefs topsails mizn
6	4		SE	SbW½	1	ships steering as
8	3	½			1	
10	3				1	Lat Dr 43 31 Obs 43 .. 56
12	3				1	Long 78 47 Arro 78 .. 53

Variation 20 E

Ship H. Edmonds Homeward Bound January 1841

H	K	HK	Course & Dist.	Remarks on Board Monday 5th
2	3		NEbN NbW 1	Moderate at 1 PM made sail
4	2		1	sail at 2 Sent the M Stay sail
6	1	½		Signal'd a sail to the Eastward
8	1			Steering W by N with whales
10	1			
12	3			Moderate part strong winds & cloudy
2	5	½	SbW WbS	a number of the Ships sails
4	5	½	SWbS WbW	
6	5			Latter part pleasant breezes and thick
8	6			fog Lat Dr 44 52 45 06
10	5	½		Long " 79 53 Obs 79 30
12	3	½	SbW WSW	

Variation 21° E

H	K	HK	Course & Dist.	Remarks
2	3	½	S	W 5 M	Moderate with pleasant weather
4	4				at 5 set the Steering sails more
6	5				Ships to SW
8	5				Moderate part strong winds at 12
10	6		SbW	WbW	took in the light sails
12	7				
2	7				Latter part assembled aught the top-
4	7				sails took in the gaff & spanker
6	7	½			and main sail and set the main
8	5				stay sail Lat Dr 47 02 Obs 47 00
10	5				Long " 81 17 81 10
12	4				

Var 21° E

H	K	HK	Course & Dist.	Remarks
2	2		SbW SbS	1	Strong winds and clear at 6
4	3			1	set Gaff main sail and reefed
6	2			1	Top sails
8	2			1	
10	3			1	Middle part strong winds
1	3			1	
2	5		S	8 M	Latter part the same all sail
4	5	½			set
6	6				Lat Dr 42 57 42 41
8	7				Long " 82 05 82 00
10	7				
12	7	½			

Var 21° E

H	K	Hk		
2	7	½		
4	7	½		
6	7	½		
8	6			
10	6			
12	5			
2	5			
4	4	½		
6	3	½		
8	4	½		
10	6			
12	5	½		

8

Remarks on Board Thursday Friday

Strong wind and rainy at 3 took in top gallant sails at 4 double reef the top sails at 7 stripped it and lost two foreline sails took in sail to close reef fore and main top sail and fore sail latter part more moderate made all sail thick fog to Ends

Lat By 50 46 Obsd 50 40
Long " 82 20 " 82 40

Variation 23° Easterly

H	K	Hk	course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Board Friday 2nd
2	5	½	SSE			Moderate calm rainy and foggy
4	6					sail set Middle and Latter parts
6	6					made the same as Early
8	6					of forepart
10	6	½				
12	6	½	Dogs			John Croston sick with the
2	6	½				Dysentary
4	6	½				
6	6	½				
8	6	½	SE by E			
10	7					
12	8					

Lat By 53 06 Obs 53 08
Long " 81 44 Obs 81 30

Variation 23° E

H	K	Hk	course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Board Sunday 10th
2	7	½	SE by E	NW		Strong Westerly wind and hazy
4	7	½				weather at this 24 hours take
6	7					sail set
8	6	½				
10	6					Richard Whitham sick of ague
12	6			W		with the Dysentery
2	6	½				
4	6					Lat By 55 21
6	6	½	E	SE		Long " 78 43 Obs 78 47
8	7	½				
10	7	½				
12	7					

Variation 25° E

Ship'd Edwards off Cape Horn June 1841

11	PM				Remarks on Board Monday 11th
2	7		E by S	10	Strong Westerly wind and hazy
4	7	½			weather at 3 P.M. took in studding
6	8				sail set to Work in top-gallant
8	7	½			sails
10	7				
12	7	½			Latter part more moderate and
2	8				clear set the top-gallant sails
4	7	½			
6	7	½			
8	7		E by S		
10	7				
12	7				

Lat Pr Dr 56 57 Ob 56 59
Long in 74 27 Arr 74 20

Variation 24° E

11	AM				Remarks on Board Tuesday 12th
	7		E & S	10	Strong Westerly wind and clear
	7				set the studding sails
	7		E & S		
	6				Middle and Latter parts fresh
10	6				breezes and hazy to Ends
12	6				
2	6				
4	5				
	5	½			
8	5	½			
10	5				
12	4				

Lat Dr 56 37 Ob 56 40
Long in 70° 03 Arr 69 43

Variation 22° E

11	PM				Remarks On Board Wednesday 13th
2	5		E & S	10	Fresh breeze and hazy at 8 AM
4	5				saw the Diego De Ramirez Isles
6	6				E & N Compass Dist about 20 Miles
8	6				
10	7				Middle part Strong gale from W S W
12	6	½			took in studding sails
2	6				
4	6				Latter part heavy gale running under
6	7				whole main Top sail & close reef
8	7		E by S	S W	fore and mizen
10	9	½			Lat Dr 55 47 S Long 65 24
12	9	½			Ob 55 50 Arr 65 05

Variation 22° E

Ship H. Edwards Off Cape Hatteras January 1841

H	K	HK	course	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday 14th
2	9		ENE	SW	Heavy gale with Squalls at 4 more moderate set the main Top gallant sail
4	8	½			
6	8				
8	7	½	ENE	SW	Middle part Heavy all sail set
10	6	½			
12					Latter part the same as Last
2					
4					
6		½	ENE	E	
8					
10					
12					

Lat By 34 01 Obs 34 04 S
Long " 60 30 60 54 W
Course ENE Dist 17

Variation 22° E

H	K	HK	course	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday 15th
2	7	½	ENE	W	Fresh breeze and hazy weather all sail set
4	7	½			
6	5	½	ENE	SW	
8	6				Latter part strong gale and squally at 4 P.M. saw Bonaventure Island bearing N½W compass Dist 20 miles
10	6				
12	7				
2	5				
4	5				
6	6	½			
8	7	½			
10	7	½	ENE	SW	
12	7	½			

Lat By 32 37 Obs 32 30 S
Long " 57 14 Obs 57 06 W

Variation 22° E

H	K	HK	course	Winds	Remarks On Board Saturday 16th
2	7		NE	SW	Strong gale with hail squalls at 4 set Storm sail in the standing sails at 4 set all running sail Middle and latter parts gentle breeze and fine weather to Ends
4	7				
6	7				
8	6				
10	5	½	ENE	SW	
12	7				
2	7				
4	6	½			
6	6	½			
8	5	½			
10	6				
12	6	½			

Lat By 33 37 Obs 33 35 S
Long " 54 19 Obs 54 15 W

Variation 17° E

Edwards From Salcahuamo

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday 17th
2	5		N & N E	S W	Gentle Breeze and fine weather
4	4	½			
6	3	½			Middle part fresh breeze
8	4				
10	5	½			
12	8			W	Latter part thick weather at 10 took in steering sails
2	6	½			
4	6	½			
6	7				
8	6	½			
10	6		N E by E		
12	5	½		N W	

Variation 18° E

Monday 18th

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
2	6		N E by E	N W	Fresh breeze from ESE and
4	6				thick fog at 3 could not get
6	6	½			sight of the sun
8	6	½			Middle part at 3 clear made
10	7			W	all sail
12	5	½			
2	6			N W	Latter part fine weather
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	6				Lat Dr 46" 36 Obs 47 00
12	5	½			Long " 49 07 Obs 48 19

Variation 18° E

Tuesday 19th of June

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
2	4		N E by E	N W	Light breeze breeze and fine
4	4				Weather all this day
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				Lat Dr 46 01 Obs 45 43 S
4	4				Long " 47 13 Obs 47 40 W
6	4				
8	3	½			
10	3	½			
12	3				

Variation 14° E

Towards New Bedford January 1841

H	K	HK	course steered	Remarks on Board Wednesday 20th
2			W.S.W. & S.W.	Fresh breeze and hazy weather
4	1	½		
6	2			
8	3	½		
10	4	½		Latter part the same as in the
12	4			
2	5			
4	6			
6	6			
8	5	½		Lat 2 45 N Obs 45 13 S
10	5			Long " 45 35 Arr 45 20 W
12	6			

Variation 14° 5' E

H	H	HK		Remarks On Board Thursday 21st
2	5		W.S.W. & W.	Fresh breeze and hazy weather
4	5			all this day all necessary sails
6	5			employed scraping some of the oil
8	3			in the after hole
10	2			
12	1	½		
2	3		S.W.	
4	6			
6	7			
8	7			Lat By 43 39 Obs 43 39 S
10	7		S	Long " 43 23 Arr 43 21 W
12	7			

Variation 11° 3' E

H	K	HK	course steered	Remarks On Board Friday 22nd
2	7		W.S.W. S.W.	Fresh breeze and foggy all sail set
4	7			
6	7		W.S.W. S.W.	Middle and Latter parts fine weather
8	6			all sail set and saw whales
10	6			
12	6	½		
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			Lat 41 32 Obs 41 26 S
10	6	½		Long 40 55 Arr 40 47 W
12	6			

Variation 6° E

Ship Robert Edwards From Jeddah

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday 23d.
2	4		N E	E by E	Gentle breeze from E by E and
4	4				cloudy weather sent out the yawl
6	4				to Boom
8	4	½	N E by E	E by S	
10	5				Middle and Latter parts pleasant
12	2				
2	2				
4	4				
6	3		N E	E	
8	4				
10	4				
12	6			E	

Lat pr Acpt 40 14 Obs 40 09
Long " " 39 32 Diso 3 5 17

Variation 5° E

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday 24th
2	4		N N E	East	Gentle breeze and fine weather —
4	3	½			
6	3				
8	4				Middle and Latter parts foggy
10	4				all sail set
12	4	½			
2	5				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4		N by E	N by E	
10	8				Lat Dr 39° 45 — S
12	8	½			Long " 38 . 41 W

Variation 5° E

H	K	H K			Remarks on Board Monday 25th
2	4		N W	N by E	Gentle breeze and thick fog with
4	4	½			baffling winds all this day
6	4		E by E	N	at 7 P M wore ship left the
6	4	½			top sails
10	4	½			
12	4	½			
2	4				
2	5	½	N N E	E by S	
4	5	½			
6	3		E by N	N by E	Lat Dr 39 05 —
8	4	½			Long " 36 43
10	4				

Variation 5° E

Towards New Bedford January 1841

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday 26
2	2	½	E & E	⅛	Gentle breeze and foggy all sail
4	3				set
6	3				
8	4				Middle part clear
10	3				
12	3				Latter part strong wind and clear
2	3		ENE	NbW	at 11 double reefd the top. sails
4	4				
6	4		E & E	⅛	
8	4	½			
10	5	½			Lat Obs 38 18 Ded 37 .. 5 41
12	4				Long " 34 85 clno 34 .. 35

Variation 6° 0'

H	K	HK	courses	Winds		Remarks On Board Wednesday 27
2	5		NE by E		1	Strong wind and clear with ⅛
4	5				1	hazy over Middle part
6	5				1	same
8	5	½	NE		1	Latter part more moderate
10	6				1	& fair set all sail
12	5	½			½	
2	5	½	NE	NbW	½	
4	5	½			½	
6	5	½		all	½	Lat Obs 36 37 Ded 36 36 S
8	5	½		sail set		Long " 32 33 clno 32 .. 29
10	4	½				
12	4	½				

No Variation

Thursday 28 1/2

2	4		NE	NbE
4	3	½		
6	3			
8	2			
10	2		NbE	N
12	3	½		
2	3	½		
4	3			NbE
6	3			
8	2			
10	1			S
1				calm

Gentle breeze from NW and
hazy Middle part light breeze &
to set the Studding sails

Latter part fine weather

Lat 35 45 Ded 35 40 S
Long 31 37 .. clno 31 37

Ship R. Emmons Homeward Bound Jany 28th 1841

H	K	H K course	Winds & Remarks On Board Friday 29th
2	1	½ N E & E	light airs from E & E steering
4	1	½	N & E all sail set
6	1	½	
8	1	½	Middle part light baffling winds
10	1	½	
12	1	½ N & W - N E	Latter part steady breze from
2	1	½	N & N W and pleasant
4		calm	
6	3	½ E & E N	
8	3	½	
10	3	½	Lat By 35 12 Obs 35 18 S
12	3		Long " 31 12 Ans 31 13 W

So Variation
Saturday 30th "

2	4		N E & E	N N W Gentle breeze and hazy weather
4	4			all sail set P.
6	3	½		Middle and Latter parts much the
8	3	½	N E by E	same as Ends
10	4	½		
12	4	½		Richard Spurgeon and John C
2	4			Simonston sick
4	4	½		The Cook cut his foot and is
6	4	½		of Duty
8	4	½		
10	4	½		Lat By 34 24 Obs 34 25 S
12	4	½		Long " 27 29 W

Variation 8° W

Sunday 31st "

2	4	½	N E by E & N N W	Fresh breeze at 8 took in Top
4	4	½		sails at 7 saving single reefs in
6	4			Top sails
8	3		N & E by E	
10	3			Middle and Latter parts hazy
12	3			
2	2			
4	3			
6	1			
8	3			Lat By 33 37 S
10	3			Long " 28 07 W
12	3			

Dec 4 [illegible]

Ship R Edmonds Homeward Bound Feb 1841

Monday 1st

H	K	tK	Courses	Winds	Sea	
2	3	½	ESE	WSW		Strong wind from SSW at 3 took in flying jib and mainsail at 4 rainy double reefed the top sails at 7 took in the jibb & spanker and the main sail
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	3		ESE	WSW		
12	2	½				
2	3		S	SE		Middle part moderate and rainy at 3 A M made sail
4	2					
6	6					
8	6		ESE			Latter part rainy carry'd 4 casks of water
10	6					
12	6					

Lat Dr 32 10 Obs 32 12 S
Long " 27 30 Obs 27 14 W

Variation 4° W

Tuesday 2nd

H	K	tK	Courses	Winds	Sea	
2	4		ESE	SSE		Gentle breeze and fine weather steering ESE all sail set
4	4					
6	5					
8	5	½				Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same all drawing sail set
10	5	½				
12	6	½				
2	6	½				Richard Upperqum Midshipman on duty John Norton about the same do Duty
4	6	½				
6	6	½				
8	6					
10	6	½				
12	5	½				

Lat pr acpt 29 56 Obs 30 02 S
Long " " 27 06 Obs 27 45

Variation 4° W

Wednesday 3rd

H	K	tK	Courses	Winds	Sea	
2	2	½	ESE	SE		Gentle breeze and fine weather at 1 saw something that we took for Sperm whales it struck until 2 and then steered ESE
4	3	½				
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6	½				Middle and latter parts fine weather the watch employed [illegible]
2	6	½				
4	6	½				
6	6	½				Supposed a W current ½ [illegible] an hour
8	6	½				
10	6	½				
12	5	½				

Lat Dr 27 45 Obs 27 37 S
Lat " 27 24 Obs 27 40 W

Variation 3° W

H.M.S. R. Edwards. Homeward Bound. July 18 41

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	6	½	S½E	S E
4	6	½		
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6		E	
8	6	½		
10	6	½		
12	5	½		

Thursday 4th

Gentle breeze and fine weather all this day at 10 A.M. saw an English Barque steering W

This was a mistake in the Longitude yesterday of 22m to fast to the Westward Obs

Lat p.m. accpt. 23 10 Obs 23 08
Long " " 27 30 Chro 27 38

Variation 8° W
Friday 5th

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	6			
4	6		S½W	S E
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			
2	7	½		
4	7	½		
6	7			
8	6	½		
10	6	½		
12	6	½		

Gentle breeze at 8 saw a Barque steering W

Middle and Latter part fine weather - the crew employed fitting rigging W. Norton getting better fast

Lat p.m. accpt. 22 42 Obs 22 42
Long " " 28 10 28 12 W

Variation 8° E
Saturday 6th

2	6		S½W	S E
4	6			
6	4			
8	3		E	E
10	3			
12	4			
-	4			
4	4			
6	4		S½W	S E
8	4			
10	3			
12	3			

Fine breeze all sail set & kept a new Main top-gallant sail

Middle part Squally at 9 took in the steering sails & hauled Latter part fine weather at 7 P.M. saw the Island of Trinidad bearing S½W 65m at 10 do W Encs

Lat p.m. accpt. 21 09 Obs 21 10 S
Long " " 28 55 Chro 28 40 E

Sunday [illegible]

5				Gentle breeze and fine weather
				[illegible]
				Middle part pleasant at 9 Dined
				More E ESE for 8 pm Past
				Latter part fine weather all sail
				set
				Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Board Monday 8th

1	4	½		Gentle breeze and fine weather
4	4	½		all sail set
6	4	½		Middle part pleasant
8	5			Latter part light squalls and [illegible]
10	4			all hands employed fitting
12	5			rigging
2	6			
4	6			
6	5			
8	4			
10	4			
12	7			

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

2	4			Light squalls all hands employed
4	3			fitting rigging Middle and Latter
6	4			parts Steady breeze and fine
8	2			weather all hands employed
10	4			fitting rigging &c &c
12	5			
2	6			
4	4	½		
6	6	½		
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Hours	K	Knots	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday 10th
2	5		S.S.E. & E.S.E.	Fresh breez and fine weather
4	6			all hands employed fishing
6	5			
			E. & E.	
10	5		S. & S.E.	
12	6			
2	6		E.	
			E. & E.N.E.	
6	6			
8	7		E. & E.	Lat. per Acct. 13 27 Obs. 13 17 S.
10	6			Long. " " 31 37 Obs. 30 06 W.

Variation 5° W.

Remarks on Board Thursday 11th

2	5		E.S.E.	Gentle breeze and fine weather
4	4			at 6 P.M. saw a sail in the
6	4			S.E. quarter by the mizen W. by S.
8	4			
10	4			Latter part two sail. all
12	4			hands employed in fishing
2	5			
4	6			Mr. Norton getting worse
6	6			
8	6			Lat. per Acct. 11 20 Obs. 11 18 S.
10	5			Long. " " 32 01 Obs. 32 12 W.
12	4			

Remarks on Board Friday 12

2	4		E.S.E.	Gentle breeze and fine weather
4	4		E.S.E.	at 4 P.M. saw the Island of
6				Rocas bearing W. by S. 10
8				took them in
10			E.	
	6			Latter part fine weather at 7
12	6			A.M. kept off for Pernambuco
2	7			to get some water and see the
4	6			Doctor on Mr. Norton's account
6	6			all hands employed in Empty
8	4		E.S.E.	
10	5			Lat. per Acct. 9 11 Obs. 9 12
12	5			Long. " 32 36 Obs. 32 40

New Bedford February 1841

2	5	~~ESE~~ ESE 8
4	5	ESE 10
6	5	ESE
8	5	ESE
10	5	SW SSW & fg 8
12	5	
2	6	
4	5	
6	4	ESE
8	5	
10	6	
12	5	SSW SE

Remarks on Board Saturday 13th
gentle breeze from 6 to 8 at 8 saw a Whale steering S
Middle part fine weather

Latter part the same at 9 a.m. saw 4 sail in co Barque ale steering to windward at 12 spoke the Barque Leader of WestPort 9 days out 150 bls Sperm oil at 12 took in steering sail and braced sharp the Land in sight ESE 10 Miles to Catamarain in sight

Lat P meridian 8 24 0 S 8 42 S
Long " " 34 38

Remarks on Board Sunday 14th
Pleasant wind at S 6 to 7 W
Cape St Augustine at 6 PM
bearing SSW 20 Miles employed
beating up for Pernambuco

Middle part light baffling winds
working up from S to 20 Miles
from the Land

Latter part at 10 took a fresh
breeze from E SE & E 10 Miles

Cape St Augustine W 10 Miles

Remarks on Board Monday 15th

Gentle breeze from E S E employed working up for Pernambuco in company with three sail & Barques at 6 the town bore SE 8 Miles in shore and many fires seen this and last night at 10 fathoms Water Middle part Light breeze and fine weather Latter part baffling winds from SSW to E SE & E with heavy rain all hands employed working up for the port at 12 the anchorage bore SSW 8 Miles dist wind at SE 10 Miles

Ship H. Edwards at Pernambuco Feby 1841

Tuesday 16th - Strong wind from S & S E & E heaving up at 2 anchored in the outer roads in 9 fathoms water sandy bottom in company with Java of Liverpool 21 days out all well Capt Hoveland went on shore - gave got 500 oranges Middle and Latter parts fresh breeze from E & E and cloudy sent 5 casks on shore for water

Pernambuco

Wednesday 17th Strong wind took on board the 5 casks of water ~~one bbl of sugar~~ Middle and Latter parts pleasant the Capt on shore with his Lady. P. M. Went on shore to see the Doctor 10 Days

Pernambuco

Thursday 18th - Gentle breeze from E & E and pleasant took of some fruit and the Lees of Wilmington stood in the outer one on board and bought 200 lbs of sugar and 60 lbs of coffee Middle part pleasant Latter part at 8 A M hove short and found the anchor hooked to a rock then being some needle on spring the windlass. At the hove a fathom along the deck took our anchor at 12 stood of shore in company with the Java

10 Days

The light bearing S 10 Dist

from which I take my departure

H	K	H courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday 19th
2	5		S & S E	Pleasant stowed our
4	2			anchors cleaned the decks
6	4			and stood out to sea
8	4			at 4 spoke the Java
10	4			Middle part pleasant
12	3			
2	3		S E & E	Latter part the saw some
4	3			8 or 10 ships
6	3			
8	3			
10	3	½	S & S E	Lat per rept 8 08 obs 8.01
12	3	½		Long " " 34 22 34.04

H	K	H	course	Winds
2	3		N & E	E fs
4	2			
6	0			
8	4			
10	4			
12	5			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6		N fE	E fs
8	6			
10	5			
12	5			

Remarks on Board Saturday 20th
Gentle breeze and pleasant course
N & E in company with the Java

Middle part pleasant the Java
gaining on us

Latter part the same the Javas
10 m ahead 10 Ends [illegible]
current E"

Lat p[r] Acp[t] 6 18 Obs 6 30 S
Long " " 33 41 Mer 33 5 W

Current 1/2 m p[r] hour

Variation 7° Westerly

Remarks on Board Sunday 21
Strong winds and pleasant

Middle and latter part pleasant
10 Ends this day Mr Norton
getting better

Lat p[r] Acp[t] 8 55 Obs 8, 3 08
Long " " 84 05 Mer 34 19 W
Westerly current at the rate of 1/2 m
p[r] hour to N fly 11 m

Variation 6° [illegible]

Remarks on Board Monday 22d
Gentle breeze from East and
pleasant at 7 a m kept off
N & W and commenced painting
ship

Latter part fine weather all
hands employed

Mr Norton and George Mr Hen
sick at anchor

Lat p[r] Acp[t] 1 89 Obs 1 35 S
Long " " 35 28 Mer 35 19

Variation 4° westerly

H	K	H	course	Winds
2	6		N fE	East
4	6			
6	6	1/2		
8	7			
10	7		N	
12	7	1/2		
2	7			
4	6			
6	6	1/2		
8	6	1/2		
10	6	1/2		
12	6	1/2		
2	6	1/2	N	East
4	6			
6	5			
8	5			
10	6	1/2		
12	6	1/2		
2	7			
4	7			
6	6	1/2	N & W	
8	6	1/2		
10	5	1/2		
12	5			

Westerly current 1 Point

Ship Robert Edmonds From Tobathmano

H	K	HK	course
2	4		N.N.W East
4	4	½	
6	4		
8	5		
10	5		
12	6		
2	5		
4	4	½	
6	4		
8	4		
10	4	½	
12	4	½	

Remarks on Board Tuesday 23
Gentle breaze and pleasant all hands employed painting ship inside
Middle part fine weather
Latter part the same so Ends

M.r McLeal on duty

Lat p.r acc.t 00 00 obs 00 00 S
Long " " 36 19 Aso 36 40 W

Variation 4° Westerly

H	K	HK	course
2	4		N.N.W
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		
4	4		
6	4	½	
8	4	½	
10	4		
12	4		

Remarks on Board Wednesday 24
Fine weather finished painting in side
Middle part fine weather
Latter part the same saw a ship ahead

Lat p.r acc.t 1 22 obs 1 20 S
37" 51 Aso 37 48
Westerly current, Lat p.r Accou.t

2	4	½	N.N.W East
4	3		
6	3	½	
8	2	½	
10	2		
12	2		
2	2		
4	2	½	
6	3		
8	3		
10	2	½	
12	2		

Remarks on Board Thursday 25
fine weathe.r all this day saw a Brig N.N.E

all hands employed painting ship

Lat acc.t 2 17 obs 2 17 S
Long " 38 30 Aso 38 25 W

			Towards	New Bedford

February 1841

Remarks on Board Friday 26th

2	2		N & W'ly	East
4	2			
6	3			
8	2			
10	2			
12	3		N W'ly	S & E
2	3			
4	3			
6	3	½		
8	2	½		
10	4			
12	4			

Gentle breeze and fine weather

Middle part pleasant

Latter part the same fine pleasant weather 10 Ends two Brigs in sight

Lat Acpt 8 10 Obs 3 07 Cor

Long " 39 20 Mid 39 25

Variation 4° Westerly

Remarks on Board Saturday 27th

2	2	½	N W	N & E
4	2	½		
6	2	½		
8	2	½		N E
10	2			
12	3			
2	3			
4	5			
6	5			
8	6			
10	6		E & E	
12	5	½		

Gentle breeze from N & E and pleasant at 6 wind at N E

Latter part pleasant wind N Brig steering N & W

Lat Acpt 4 10 Obs 3 55 Cor

Long " 40 34 Mid 40 40

Lunar 41 " 28

Remarks on Board Sunday 28th

2	5		S W & E	S & E
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	6			
12	5			
2	6			
4	6			
6	5			
8	5	½		
10	4	½		
12	3	½		

Gentle breeze and fine weather all sail set

Latter part hazy do Observation

Lat pr Acpt 5 14 Obs'

Long " " 41 53 W

Ship Le Caesar

Hours	½	Knots	winds	Remarks on Board Monday 1
1	2		N W & W	Baffling winds with much rain
4			calm	& fine Took a Brig from N E
6				
8	3		N N W & W	Middle part fresh breze
10	3			and hazy all night
12	6			
2	6			Latter part fine weather
4	6			saw a Brig to the Eastward
6	5		East	
8	4			
10	3			

Lat Kept 6 29 Obs 6 47 N
Long " 43 29 Arro 43 25 W

				Remarks on Board Tuesday 2
2	4		N W East	Gentle breze and fine weather
4	5		E	Steering N W all sail set
6	6		N E	
8	6			Middle part the same
10	7			
12	7			Latter part thick weather at 10
2	7			began to rain 10 Ends
4	6			all well
6	6			
8	6			
10	2	½		Lat Dr. 8 34 N & 6 Obs
12	2	½		Long " 45 12 West

				Remarks on Board Wednesday 3
2	5		S W East	Strong & C wind and heavy rain
4	5		E	at 6 clear with a fresh breze
6	5	½	N E	
8	6	½		Middle part much the same
10	7			
12	7			Latter part Do,
2	7			
4	7	½		
6	7	½		
8	7			
10	6	½		Lat Kept 10 23 Obs 10 06 South
12	6			Long " 47 01 Arro 47 10

Towards New Bedford March 1841

Hours	K	Hk	courses	Winds	Remarks
2	0	½	N W	E & E	Remarks on Board Thursday 4th Strong breeze all sail set
4	7				
6	6	½			Middle part squally took in top gallant sails
8	7				
10	7	½			
12	7	½			Latter part steady breeze set all sail to Ends
2	7	½			
4	7	½			
6	7	½			
8	7	½			
10	7	½			Lat Obs 12 15 Obs 12 06, N
12	7				Long " 49 26 Sun 49 88 W

				Remarks on Board Friday 5th "
2	7		N W	E & E
4	7			Strong wind and pleasant all sail set
6	7			
8	6	½		Middle part the same
10	7			
12	5	½		Latter part employed painting
2	6	½		spars to Ends all well
4	6	½		
6	7			
8	7			Lat Obs 13 47 Obs 13 40
10	6	½		Long " " 57 57 Sun 57 53
12	6	½		

Variation 8° westerly

				Remarks on Board Saturday 6th "
2	5	½	N W & W	E & E
4	6			Gentle breeze and pleasant all this day employed in ships duty
6	5	½		
8	5	½		
10	6			
12	7			at 9 A M saw a Brig steering N W
2	6	½		
4	7			
6	6			
8	6	½		Lat Obs 15 12 Obs 15 15 N
10	5	½		Long " 53 30 Sun 33 45 W
12	5			

Ship Robert Edwards From Talcahuano

2	5	½	S W ½ S	Remarks on Board Sunday 7th
4	5	½		Gentle breeze pronder E
6	6		E & E	
8	5	½		Middle part strong wind and pleasant
10	7	½		
12	7	½		Latter part moderate saw a Barque
2	7			steering N & W
4	7			
6	6	½		
8	6	½		
10	7	½		Lat Ob 16 55 S Ars 16 38 S
12	6			Long " 53 30 West 53 40

H	R H K	course	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday 8th
2	5		S W & S W ½ S	Fresh breeze all sail set
4	6			
6	6		S W ½ W	Middle part squally at 10
8	5			took in stucking sails and
10	6	½		main royal
12	7			Latter part at 6 A M made all
2	6	½		sail Strong wind 110 Ends
4	7			
6	7			
8	7	½		
10	7	½		Lat Ob 19 01 S Ars 18 53 S
12	7	½		Long " 57 16 West 57 16

Remarks on Board Tuesday 9th

2	7		S W ½ W & S E	Strong breeze and squally all sail
4	7			set
6	6			Middle part pleasant
8	6			
10	7		S & W	Latter part past an American
12	6	½		Barque steering N W with
2	6	½		a temperary mizen 10 Ends
4	6	½		all hands employed clearing the
6	5	½		Cables
8	5	½		
10	4	½		Lat Ob 21 06 S Ars 21 05 S
12	4	½		Long " 38 4 West 38 30 W

Towards New Bedford March 1841

H	K	Hk	courses	winds
2	4	½	S.S.W	S.E.by.E
4	4	½		So
6	4	½		East
8	2	½		
10	4	½		
12	4	½		
2	4	½		
4	4	½		
6	4	½		
8	4	½		
10	4			
12	3	½		

Remarks On Board Wednesday 10th

Gentle breze and fine weather employed cleaning the Cables

Middle part pleasant all sail set Latter- part the same 10 Ends saw a ship to the North

Lat Dr 22 43 Obs 22 31 North
Long " 59 10 Obs 59 09

H	K	Hk	courses	winds
2	3	½	S.W.by.S	E.S.E
4	2	½		
6	4			S.E
8	4		S.S.W	
10	4	½		
12	4	½		
2	4	½		
4	4	½		
6	3	½		
8	3	½		
10	2			
12	1			

Remarks On Board Thursday 11th

Light baffling winds from S to E & S.E finished the cables and washed of decks at 8 took in studding sails

Middle part pleasant— at 10 past— a ship steering W by N

Latter- part light breze and pleasant at 10 set the studding sails 10 Ends

Lat Dr- 23 30 Obs 23 45— North
Long " 59 48 Obs 59 48 East

H	K	Hk	courses	winds
2	3	½	S.W	S.S.E
4	3	½		
6	2	½		
8	1			
10				
12				
2				
4				
6	2		S.W	S.S.E
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Remarks On Board Friday 12th

Light airs and fine weather Middle part calm

Latter- part light baffling winds employed mending the fore sail 10 Ends

Lat Dr- 24 11 Obs 24 10 North
Long " 60 17 Obs 60 18

Ship Robert Edwards From Talcahuano

Hours	H	H	courses	winds	Remarks on Board Saturday 13th
2	2			N.W. by W.	Gentle breeze and fine weather-
4	2				
6	2	½			Middle part light airs
8	1	½		E.S.E.	
10	3				Latter part fine S.E. breeze
12	3			S.E.	and pleasant w Ocean
2	3				
4	4				
6	3				
8	3				Lat Dr. 25 09 Obs 24 38
10	3				Long " 60 [illegible] 60 47
12	3				

Remarks on Board Sunday 14th

2	2			N.W. by W. E.
4	2	½		
6	2	½		
8	4			S.S.E.
10	3	½		
12	5			
2	4			S.
4	5			
6	5			
8	6			S. by W.
10	6			
12	6			

Gentle breeze and fine weather- all sail set

Latter part at 7 past a Brig in sight W.S.W.

Lat Dr. 26 23 Obs 26 20 South
Long " 61 30 Also 61 48 West-
" Lunar 62 04

Remarks on Board Monday 15th

2	6	½		N.N.W. by W. S. by W.
4	6	½		
6	6	½		W.S.W.
8	2	½		N.N.W. by W.
10				N.N.E.
12		Calm		
2	4	½		
4	3			
6	3			
8	Black fish			N.
10				
12	4			W.S.W.

Fresh breeze all sail set at 3- took a light breeze from W.S.W. took in the light sail

Middle part at 9 calm and raing at 12 took a light breeze from N.N.E

Latter part pleasant caught two blackfish & had heavy swell from the North

Lat Dr. 27 10 Obs 27 09 N.
Long " 62 38 Also 62 25- West

Towards New Bedford March 1841

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	
					Remarks on Board Tuesday 16th.
2	2			SW by W & W & E	Gentle breze and pleasant
4	2				weather employed cleaning the
6	3				blackfish.
8	4				Middle part strong winds at 12
10	6	½		SW by W	set fore top. mast and main top.
12	6	½		W & E	G studing sail
2	6	½			
4	7			East	Latter part busy employed boiling
6	7				the blackfish at 11 a Large ship
8	7				past steering S W who shew
10	7			E by E	American out
12	7				

Lat Dr. 28 30 Obs 28 40 North
Long " 63 30 Acco 64 00

Remarks on Board Wednesday 17th.

2	7		SW by W - S E	Strong winds from - S E and cloudy
4	7			
6	7			Middle part thick with light
8	7			rain
10	7			Latter part - light baffling
12	7			winds with heavy rain
2	5	½		At 6 Obs
4	5	½		
6	5	½		
8	5	½	S S E	
10	4	½	S	Lat by Dr. 30 40 North
12	3	½	S E	Long " " 65 34

Remarks on Board Thursday 18th

2	3		SW by S	Light baffling winds and heavy
4	2			rain
6	1			Middle part strong wind at 10
8	3		S W	cleared off
10	8			
12	6			Latter part strong winds at 10 took
2	7			in top gallant sails 10 Ends
4	6			a ship astern
6	7			
8	7	½	SW by W	
10	7	½		Lat Dr. 32 10 Obs 32 13 North
12	7	½		Long " 66 36 Acco 66 36

Ship Robert Edwards From Salcombe

H	K	H K courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks On Board Friday 19th.
2	7		S W by S	8 K	Strong S W gale at 3 double reef'd
4	7				the top sails at 4 took in the
6	6				main sail and mizen top sails
8	5			W S W	at 6 took in the fibb and standing
10	6				Middle part strong gale with
12	3			3	heavy squalls at 10 took in
2	2			W 3	fore top sail and close reef'd
4	2	½		3	the main
6	2	½		3	Latter part set fore and mizen
8	3		S S W W by W	2	top sails stiffen'd & sea Last
10	3			2	one of the fore Hatches Gangway
12	3			2	board and some of the Bulwarks

Lat per Obs 33 50 Dr. 33 41
Long " " 67 39 Arv 67 27

Remarks On Board Saturday 20th.

2	3		S by E W by W	1½	Strong wind and clear at 2 set
4	4	½		1½	the main sail at 3 spoke the
6	4	½		1½	Ship Elizabeth of Dartmouth
8	3		W by S S by W		at 4 set double reef'd top sails
10	3				at 6 Tacked ship to to
12	3				westward Middle part strong
2	3				wind
4	3				Latter part set all sail at 11
6	3				~~at~~ spoke the Elizabeth
8	4		W by N N		to Ennis moderate
10	4				Lat per Obs 34 23 Obs 34 22 North
12	3				Long " 68 39 Arv 68 38

Remarks On Board Sunday 21

2	3	W by S	S by E
4	2		
6	2		
8	2		
10			
12			
2			
4	3		W by N
6	4		
8	3	½	
10	4		
12	4		

Gentle breeze and fine weather

Middle part calm

Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant employed mending the bulwarks

Lat per Obs 34 39 Obs 34 38
Long " 69 19 Arv 69 00

Journals New Bedford March 1841

Remarks On Board Monday 22d
Fresh breeze and pleasant
at 6 mind at 8 & A M tacked ship

Middle part pleasant weather-
all sail set

Latter- part the same steering
S by W

Lat Obs 35 37 Obs 35 25 .. 84 North
Long " " 70 27 Obs 70 40

Remarks On Board Tuesday 23d
Gentle breeze and fine weather-
at 4 set F.- fore top- mast cross
Main top- gallant- studing sail
A- M set all sail Latter- part-
fresh breeze at 6 a m found
green water- saw a small
schooner steering

Lat- Obs 37 .. 20 Obs 37 24 North
Long " 71 31 Obs 70 42 West

Variation 1/2 point W-

Remarks On Board Wednesday 24th
Strong wind and hazy weather-
took in the stern sprits and
shortened the water- casks at 3-
took in the light- sails and
double reef the top- sails at 7
sounded no bottom at 9 fathoms
Middle part at 12 heavy rain and
light- wind from S Sounded-
no bottom at 1 the wind veered
to South Latter- part- clear- hove
the log works overboard at 10 made
all sail 10 Ends 3 ships in sight-

Lat 38 38 Obs 38.34
Long 72 23 Obs 72 23

Ship Robert Edwards Homeward Bound

H	K	Hk	courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday 25th
2	3		ds & fs	ds & ls	Gentle breeze and fine weather
4	2				at 1 tacked ship and spoke the
6	2		ds & fs		Elizabeth's
8	5		ds & s & ls	W b W	Middle part fine weather
10	5				all drawing sail set
12	6			W	
2	6	½			Latter part the same at 12 spoke
4	5	½		W b W	the Henry of Sagharbor with 2000
6	4	½			bbls. of oil homeward got
8	4			S b W	bottom at 40 fathoms
10	3	½			Lat Obs 40 17 Obs 40 10
12	3	½		S S W	Long in 72 13 Ans 72 20

Variation ½ point West

Remarks on Board Friday 26th

2	Gentle breeze and fine weather
4	all sail set at 6 spoke the
6	Pilot Boat Washington of No 2
8	of New York
10	Middle part pleasant steering
12	to North and East at 10 saw
2	Montauk light bearing of by E
4	steering S E ½ E Latty mile
6	Latter part at 8 the took
8	a Pilot and stood up the
10	Bay with a strong wind
12	from S W by S Ends off
	the Brooklyn Light S

Remarks On Board Saturday 27th

Strong S W wind and fine weather at 1 PM
Grounded of Palmers Island at 4 the Elizabeth
past and anchored at 6 saw fourteen sail
Stood in and anchored at 7 all of the crew
left the ship except Tom Refugee
and Thomas Allen So Ends

Miss Isabella,
Newburyport,
Mass

Aug 18 Molasses
1838 Flour
" Beef
" Pork
24 Meal
" Rice
" Ginger-Bread
29 Box & beef
28 Beef
29 Beans
" Coffee
" Box Sewings
Sept 1 Molasses
3 Pork
" Mackerel
" Codfish
" Sugar
7 Beef
9 Bread
21 Beef
27 Beef
" Bread
28 Pork
Oct 5 Beef
" Pork
" Flour
16 Corn
" Honey
19 Beef
24 Bread
26 Pork
27 Meal
" Beef
Nov 3 Flour
15 Beef
16 Pork
" Bread
18 Pork
25 Beef & Molas
Dec 9 Beef
" Bread
12 Pork
20 Beef
24 Bread
29 Beef
" Pork
" Flour
" Bread

Jan 12 Beef
1839 Pork
" Bread
27 Beef
" Pork
" Bread
" Molasses
Feb 5 Beef
" Pork
12 Bread
19 Beef
21 Meal
27 Pork
March Beans
7 Rice
" Coffee
12 Beef
" Pork
" Bread
29 Pork
" Beef
April 15 Beef
" Pork
28 Bread
30 Beef
May 1 Pork
7 Molasses
12 D. apples
" Pork
" Meal
19 Bread
28 Beef
" Pork
June 5 Flour
7 Beef
" Pork
24 Beef
25 Pork
26 Bread
July 8 Beef
11 Pork
18 [illegible]
24 Beef
" Pork
Aug 3 Beef
" Pork
" Bread
17 Beef

Sept 1 Bread
2 Beef
" Pork
" Bread
" Flour
17 Beef
" Pork
" Molasses
" Bread
Oct 1 Beef
" Pork
" Bread
" Flour
11 Pork
19 Flour
" Beef
23 Pork
26 Bread
Nov 1 Beef
" Pork
14 Beef
" Pork
20 Beef
Dec 3 Beef
" Pork
" Bread
" Flour
4 Molasses
10 Beef
20 Pork
" Bread
27 Beef
" Pork
Jan 7 Bread
1840 12 Beef
" Pork
20 Beef
25 Flour
" Meal
" Beef
" Pork
Feb 1 Molasses
17 Beef
20 Pork
" Beef
2 Beef
March Beef
10 Pork

15 Flour & coffee
" Bread
23 Beef
" Pork
31 Beef
April 14 Bread & Molasses
24 Beef
May 1 Beef
" Pork
10 Flour
15 Beef
" Beef
" Bread
June 1 Beef
" Pork
" Bread
13 Beef
" Pork
21 Beef
" Pork
July 1 Flour
" Beef
8 Beef & Molasses
12 Bread all into Bags
21 Beef
" Pork
Aug 1 Beef
" Pork
8 Beef
13 Beef
21 Beef
" Pork
23 Flour
30 Beef
Sept 3 Beef
13 Beef
" Pork
19 Beef
24 Molasses
28 Flour
30 Pork
Oct 8 Beef
16 Pork
21 Pork
" Beef
22 Flour

Acct of Provisions Expended on Board Ship R Edmonds

Oct	29	Beef	5 bbls sold to
1840	"	Pork	Ships Atlantic
	"	Beef	& Molasses
	"	Pork	
Nov	1	Beef & flour	
	2	Pork	
	10	Beef	
	"	Pork	
	21	Beef	
	"	Pork	
	"	flour	
	"	Beef Bad stowed overboard	
Dec	2	Beef	
		Pork	
	5	6 bbls of Beef	
		stowed overboard	
	"	Pork	
	20	Pork	
	27	Beef	5 bbls pork
	30	Beef	sold ship
Jan			Adelaide
1841	1	Molasses	
	6	Beef	
	7	Pork	
	10	Pork	
	22	Beef	
	"	Pork	
Feb	4	Beef	
	"	Pork	
	10	Beef	
	20	Beef	
	"	Pork	
	27	Molasses	
	"	Pork	
March	8	Beef	
		Pork	

| | | |

Head	Body	B	Head	Belly	Body	Head	Belly	Head	Body	Body
137	162	183	151	253	264		186		145	
163	168	152	119	250	258	165	168	172	228	185
130	148	174	252	288	250	175	114	172	240	11
222	190	190	165	184	231	151	220	256	253	212
133	170	181	250	123	125	114	100	208	129	140
164	146	121	160	133	178	214	145	160	239	190
270	285	131	230	112	137	165	112	160	186	135
147	175	105	260	146	252	200	160	165	176	123
187	145		180	158	253	275	270	228	180	271
176	155			111	232	232	231	244	243	
1843	1684	1237	2037	1758	2252	1910	1717	1952	2016	1549

Belly										
264	163	210	095	193	200	155	152	139	250	255
162	146	240	100	225	212	105	252	172	255	235
111	102	160	100	160	226	083	228	115	087	120
170	095	230	245	129	109	180	132	232	184	156
112	220	125	170	228	096	145	178	240	150	075
150	149	198	112	230	223	086	155	235	126	060
152	150	100	220	148	126	200	098	217	100	210
151	250	240	070	120	157	225	212	128	190	150
120	111	170	063	120	203	255	187	250	206	218
1583	1551	1891	1463	1619	1812	1674	1831	2090	1672	1714
258	245	290	050	101	136	141	153	190	215	150	065	150
265	190	143	130	172	121	144	164	153	240	200	055	154
220	140	060	145	220	068	150	196	145	060	130	150	145
081	208	235	143	170	073	260	118	152	215	060	145	122
153	145	245	100	050	212	013	163	143	202	120	072	148
118	070	233	120	073	220	110	153	146	260	150	072	141
145	065	170	153	148	233	215	150	050	070	145	072	142
180	150	228	133	160	072	140	190	080	072	126	072	127
128	126	141	123	148	042	193	063	195	065	142	072	134
245	198	150	151	135	076	142	150	131	058	134	083	145
1899	1477	1729	1341	1452	1516	1512	1385	1397	1460	1397	806	1418
130	140	125	154	157	080	152	154	170	135	145	136
135	152	145	142	070	140	149	150	060	144	120	130
155	116	142	142	070	145	145	140	140	132	144	140
105	150	135	143	070	060	145	140	132	145	150	130
95	144	136	142	128	140	128	68	150	146	141	130
84	90	209	143	140	100	150	141	142	147	130	140
100	126	152	130	150	140	122	068	126	140	147	145
134	154	236	090	125	060	143	150	144	146	151	155
92	80	146	140	125	170	145	141	128	143	128	130
70	130	085	190	150	105	152	060	145			
490	1264	1514	1358	1175	1140	1481	1216	1232	1430	1421	1400

	140	150	155	146	150		130	140	140	60
	145	144	125	065	1		133	141	146	200
	141	155	103	130	62	145	50	149	140	
	143	136	060	141	54			140	155	
	145	155	150	128	130	125	170	148	150	
	130	140	150	065	146	128	175	148	060	
	147	140	160	38	67	130	162	145	70	
	145	125	126	61	125	146	163	165	61	
	146	140	070	73	142	146	70	124	52	
	144	106	150	63	145	140	60	145	69	
	1311	142	1248							

Account of the Supplies furnished from Ship

Port—

[illegible] Islands	14	of Sept[r]	1839	1 bbl of potatoes with some fowls
[illegible]val	26	do—	do—	do— 8 bbls of potatoes 8 bbls of onions 1 pig 6 fowls and some fruit
[illegible]naripe Indies	22	Jan.	1839	[illegible]
[illegible]lcahuano	16	of	Feb	— 150 bbls of fresh beef 1 bbl of potatoes 24 onions and some fruit
	do	18	on	— — 145 lbs of beef and 100 onions
	"	21	"	" " 1 bbl of potatoes and some fruit
	"	22	"	" " 145 lbs of beef 100 onions and 40 bbls potatoes and some fruit from the market
			"	
	"	25	"	" " 2000 onions
	"	26	"	" " 2500 onions
	"	25	"	" " 15 lbs of fresh beef and fruit from market
[illegible]tacamus	23	of	July	1839 4 bunches of plantains 4 [illegible]
	"	24	"	" 80 June apples 25 bunches plantains 500 oranges 1 pig 6 fowls 25 lbs fresh beef 25 bunches plantains 75 cocoanuts
	"	25	"	" 20 pine apples 73 bunches of plantains 20 cocoanuts 11 lbs. potatoes
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	145 lbs [illegible] 1 bbl potatoes
	25	"	"	" — — 1 bbl potatoes onions & cabbages, 2 sacks of beans,
	26	"	"	" 100 lbs cocoa
	27	"	"	" 100 do fresh beef
	28	"	"	— — 1 bbl potatoes
	29	"	"	130 lbs [illegible] Beef
	30	"	"	— 1 bbl potatoes 11 lbs potatoes
	1	Oct	"	126 lbs of fresh beef
	2			120 do — do — do — — 90 fowls
Santa	2nd	13	1839	1 sheep
	14			1 bbl potatoes 2 bbls onions 77 lbs sheep
	"			22 fowls
	15	"	"	" 6 pigs 5 lbs onions 12 lbs potatoes 2 bbls [illegible] fowls 2 lbs
Calio	28	feb	—	1840 2 bbls of potatoes & 142 lbs of fresh [illegible]
	1	March	—	2 bbls of potatoes
	5	"	"	" — 20 bbls potatoes 141 lbs Beef 600 oranges
	6	"	"	" — 5 bbls of potatoes & 12 fowls
	7	"	"	" 10 lbs of beef

Maceio July 2nd 1840 at Sea 2 bbls potatoes
" " " " 169 lbs of Salt and ~~meat~~ ½ of hog
" 2 65 pine apples & 400 oranges
3 40 coconuts 2 bbls of limes and ~~5~~ 8 fowls
" 3 bbls of potatoes 23 bunches of
6 plantains 1 hog 200 oranges 1 fowl
" 48 coconuts 400 oranges 42 bunches
7 of plantains 1 fowl 2 hogs

Sept 1840
Nassapuro 24 Goats 3 Hogs 6 Fowls
and some fish

Paranhuano Dec 1840
12 ——— 1 bbl of potatoes 10z of fresh beef
14 ——— 10z of fresh beef 1
15 1 bbl of potatoes
17 1 sack of beans 10z of fresh beef 1
~~18~~ 12 ducks
16 11 fowls 2000 onions
19 1 bbl of potatoes
20 beef ——— 102 lbs
22 19 3/4 bbls of potatoes 1200 onions
4 sacks of flour 2 sacks of
Bisnut 3 hogs & 5 fowls
23 2 ducks and some grass for
the goats 10z of fresh beef
and two goats

Pernambuco Feby 1841
16th 500 oranges
17 5 casks of water
18 1100 oranges 60 cocoanuts,
1 doz fowls 6 ducks